

CITY OF NORTH POLE Regular Meeting February 7, 2022 North Pole Council Chambers 125 Snowman Lane, North Pole, Alaska www.northpolealaska.com

Monday, February 7, 2022

FNSB Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy and the Interior Alaska Economic Summit Workshop: 5:30-6:30 PM

Committee of the Whole: 6:30 PM Regular City Council Meeting: 7:00 PM

MAYORCITY CLERKMichael WelchMelissa Dionne907-488-8584907-488-8583

COUNCIL MEMBERS

Santa Claus – Mayor Pro Tem	907-388-3836
DeJohn Cromer – Deputy Mayor Pro Tem	907-347-2808
Aino Welch – Alt. Deputy Mayor Pro Tem	907-488-5834
David Skipps	907-750-5106
Anton Keller	907-987-2548

- 1. Call to Order/Roll Call
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance
- 3. Invocation
- 4. Approval of Agenda
- 5. **Approval of the Minutes from 01/18/2022** (Pgs. 7-12)
- 6. Communications from the Mayor
- 7. Council Members Questions of the Mayor
- 8. Communications from Department Heads, Borough Representative, and the City Clerk
- 9. Ongoing Projects Report
- 10. Citizens Comments (Limited to five (5) minutes per Citizen)

11. Old Business:

- a. Resolution 22-05 A Resolution Establishing the City of North Pole's Legislative Priorities for the 32nd Legislature 2022 Regular Session (Pgs. 13-18)
- b. b. MOU DOL and NPPD Regarding Exculpatory Information in Personnel Files (Pgs. 19-57)

12. New Business:

- a. Ordinance 22-01, An Ordinance of the City of North Pole, Alaska, Amending the Travel Reimbursement and Per Diem for City Employees and Council (Pgs. 58-60)
- b. Ordinance 22-02, An Ordinance of the City of North Pole, Alaska, to Amend Title 15, Building and Construction (Pgs. 61-163)
- c. Ordinance 22-03, An Ordinance of the City of North Pole, Alaska, to Purchase Loaders for the Utility and Public Works Dept. and a Skid Steer for the Public Works Dept. (Pgs. 164-172)
- d. Resolution 22-07, A Resolution of the City of North Pole, Alaska, to Appoint Mary K. Hamby to the FNSB Historic Preservation Commission (Pgs.173-175)
- e. Approval of the Professional Services Agreement with NTL Alaska (Pgs. 176-179)
- f. Request to Purchase Fire Department Vehicle (Pgs. 180-182)
- g. Request for Customer Emergency Payment Fund (Pgs. 183-186)

13. Council Comments

14. Adjournment

How to Offer Public Testimony at Council Meetings

Written testimony is encouraged. You may submit your comments by calling the Clerk's Office at 907-488-8583 or by sending an email to MDionne@northpolealaska.org prior to 1:00 p.m. the day of the meeting. Please indicate which agenda item you are providing written testimony for. Examples: Ordinance or Resolution number, agenda item#, or description of subject.

To sign-up for **telephonic testimony** call the Clerk's Office at 488-8583 or email MDionne@northpolealaska.org prior to 1:00 p.m. the day of the meeting. Please indicate that you wished to be called, for what item you will provide testimony on, and what number you can be reached at.

Council Meetings are aired **live via audio streaming** from the City's website at https://www.northpolealaska.com/citycouncil/page/council-meeting-audio-stream.

Inquiries concerning ADA compliance or accommodations should be directed to the City Clerk.



Our world is changing. We are updating the FNSB's 2016 economic development strategy to respond to change and prepare for the future.

What

does FNSB

look

Over 7,000 square miles -

LOCATION

Alaska's 2™ largest borough Northern location presents Arctic opportunities today? like



The region offers healthcare services, supporting over 40 Interior Alaska communities jobs, education, and retail **ECONOMIC HUB**



employment than the U.S. Higher concentrations of military, mining, utilities, and civilian government **EMPLOYMENT**



Nearly 1/3 of residents have Home to the University of a bachelor's degree or **EDUCATION**

Alaska Fairbanks

15,000 people moving into More transitory than the state overall, with over or out of the Borough



A higher cost of living than **COST OF LIVING** Slightly higher than the U.S. average PEOPLE



The CEDS will look at key components of the How can we grow and sustain our economy?

Military

Force Base (EAFB) is bringing over 3,000 new

EAFB will also see 4 additional KC-135

tankers and up to 220 new personnel

While population has stayed flat, high

steady.

numbers of residents migrate into

and out of FNSB every year.

Since 2010, population has remained Experienced rapid growth between

1950 and 2010.

Population

The arrival of F-35 fighter jets at Eielson Air

What factors are impacting the FNSB economy?

Industry Clusters

FNSB economy such as:

Key sectors that drive the FNSB economy

Education & Research

Pandemic

Unemployment rate reached a high of 12.4%

Many military households remain in FNSB

after discharge; 12% of businesses are

veteran owned

- Energy
- Military

Healthcare

- Natural Resources (Agriculture,
- Visitor Industry

unemployment: 12.4% Peak

pandemic-induced employment declines

(loss of 1,600 jobs from 2019 to 2020).

Leisure & Hospitality saw the greatest

Over the past several years there have

comprehensive fiscal plan. The State of Alaska lacks a

been deep cuts to UAF and local

in April 2020.

needed:



Community Influencers

Supportive foundations needed to grow and flourish

- Communications
- Government
- Housing and Land Use
- Transportation Quality of Life
 - Utilities
- Workforce Development

Forestry, Mining, etc.)

-100 units

high lumber costs. The community is working

together to meet the need.

has slowed due to multiple factors including

unemployment rate compared with

participation rate (72%) than the

state average, and a low other Alaska regions.

FNSB has a higher labor force

Workforce

construction from 2017-2020 but progress

Incoming EAFB personnel need housing.

FNSB saw an increase in new housing

Project Purpose To develop an updated Five-Year FNSB Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS).

CEDS Purpose A CEDS is a locally based, regionally driven planning document that guides local government and community action.

A CEDS: A Serves as a road map to economic resilience and

public sector together to Brings the private and strategy and action plan. develop a regional

Must go through a robust update every five years, with less intensive updates annually.

create more and better paying jobs, improve recommendations to support businesses, quality of life, and increase resilience.

Identifies projects and makes

What does a CEDS include?



website

Project Schedule

Spring — Fall 2021 Discover and Listen

 Compile and analyze data Invite input

 Create vision, goals, strategies Host Economic Summit

Prepare draft CEDS

Draft and Review

Winter 2021

 Take action on CEDS recommendations Adopt the CEDS

Finalize and Activate

Spring 2022

An economic Vision

Numbers

that describes what we want our future economy to look

economy, regional that tell the FNSB story - people, comparisons

Goals, objectives, and strategies

hope to accomplish describe what we measurable, and over the next five that are specific,

Comparative analysis

that examine the strengths,

that describes how we'll Implementation plan

and measure progress work on our priorities

and competitive advantages/ weaknesses, opportunities disadvantages for FNSB overall and by sector

Opportunities to Get Involved and Learn More



Midnight Sun Festival June 19, 2021

Greater Fairbanks Chamber of July 13, 2021

Commerce Virtual Business Luncheon

July 24, 2021 **Golden Days**

Fanana Valley State Fair July 30 - August 8, 2021

Community Discussions (Fairbanks, North Pole) January 2022

Economic Summit February 2022

The project planning team will also be conducting interviews and meeting with businesses and organizations in summer and fall 2021. Want to connect? Reach out to our project team.

Contact Us

907-328-8027 (call or text) Brittany Smart, FNSB Project Manager 907-459-1302 (direct)

brittany.smart@fnsb.gov

Shelly Wade, Public Involvement Lead 907-242-5326 (call or text)



shelly@agnewbeck.com





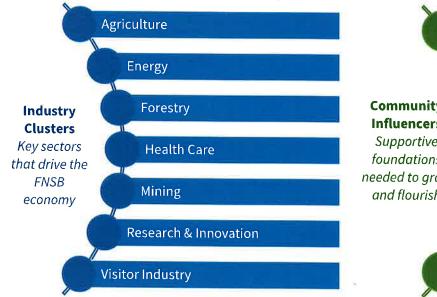


Save the Date: February 22nd -23rd 2022 2022 Interior Alaska Economic Summit

The 2022 Interior Alaska Economic Summit will bring regional community, business, and industry leaders together to collaborate on economic opportunities as we work towards a stronger, more resilient Interior Alaska economy. The Summit is **free** and will be held at the Westmark in Fairbanks.

Topics for Breakout Sessions

(preliminary at-a-glance agenda on reverse)





RSVP Today

More details coming soon. RSVP and stay informed: www.surveymonkey.com/r/IAEconSummit



PURPOSE & OUTCOMES

- The 2022 Interior Alaska Economic Summit will inform development of the updated 5-Year Fairbanks North Star Borough Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS).
- Participants will review and confirm CEDS components, including a shared economic development vision, goals, and 5-year priorities.
- The updated CEDS will better position the community for funding & investment opportunities.

Interior Alaska Economic Summit: Preliminary At-A-Glance Agenda

Updated February 1, 2022

Tuesday, February 22nd - Focus on Industry Clusters

Time	Topic		Virtual Option?
9:00 – 9:45 am	Opening Plenary: Welcome and Inspiration		Yes
3.00 3.43 dill	Join for vide	Join for video & audio via Zoom: Click here Call-in for audio only: 1-888-475-4499, Meeting ID: 889 3313 5228	
9:45 – 10:00 am	Break		
10:00 – 11:45 am	Industry Breakouts	Agriculture	No
	Round 1	Energy	No
11:45 am – 1:00 pm	Lunch – on your own		
1:00 – 2:45 pm	Industry Breakouts	Forestry	No
Round 2	Health Care	No	
2:45 – 3:00 pm	Break		
3:00 – 5:00 pm	Industry	Mining	No
	Breakouts	Research and Innovation	No
	Round 3	Visitor Industry	No

Wednesday, February 23rd – Focus on Community Influencers

Time	Topic		Virtual Option
9:00 – 10:45 am	Influencer Breakouts Round 1	Small Business Development & Entrepreneurship Communications (phone, internet connectivity)	No No
10:45 – 11:00 am	Break		
Influence	Influencer	Land Use, Housing, & Environment (includes utilities)	No
11:00 am – 12:45 pm	Breakouts Round 2	Indoor & Outdoor Recreation (includes entertainment, retail, parks, trails)	No
12:45 – 1:45 pm	Lunch – on y	unch – on your own	
	Influencer	Education & Workforce Development	No
1:45 – 3:30 pm	Breakouts Round 3	Transportation (includes roads, aviation, rail, bike/pedestrian connections)	No
3:30 – 4:00 pm	Break		
4:00 – 5:00 pm	Closing Plenary: Summary of Results and Next Steps Yes		Yes
	Join for video & audio via Zoom: Click here Call-in for audio only: 1-888-475-4499, Meeting ID: 889 3313 5228		

COVID-19 Mitigation Planning: To help keep participants safe and healthy, we are developing a COVID-19 Mitigation Plan. Details will be released closer to the event.

Questions, comments? Contact us:

- Brittany Smart, Fairbanks North Star Borough, 907-459-1302 (direct), 907-328-8027 (call or text), brittany.smart@fnsb.gov
- Shelly Wade, Agnew::Beck Consulting, 907-242-5326 (call or text), shelly@agnewbeck.com

Learn More about the Summit at www.FNSBCEDS.com



Committee of the Whole – 6:30 P.M. Regular City Council Meeting – 7:00 P.M.

A regular meeting of the North Pole City Council was held on Monday, January 18, 2022, via Zoom.

CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL

Mayor Welch called the regular City Council meeting of Monday, January 18, 2022, to order at 7:00 p.m.

Present:

Michael Welch – Mayor Santa Claus - Mayor Pro Tem DeJohn Cromer - Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Aino Welch – Alternate Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Anton Keller David Skipps

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. FLAG

Led by Melissa Dionne

INVOCATION

Given by Mr. Keller

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Mr. Claus moved to approve the agenda of January 18, 2022

Seconded by Ms. Welch

Mr. Claus moved to amend the agenda of January 18, 2022 to consent the following items:

Old Business:

New Business:

b. Resolution 22-06 A Resolution of the City of North Pole, Alaska, To Approve the Developer Agreement Between the City and Stepping Stones Builders for the Construction of Water, Sewer, and Road Facilities in Lot B-2 Eagle as a Site for Muti-Family Housing

Seconded by Ms. Welch

On the amendments DISCUSSION

1

None PASSED

Yes: 7 – A.Welch, Claus, Keller, Cromer, Skipps, Welch

No: 0

On the agenda as amended

DISCUSSION

None

PASSED

Yes: 7 – A. Welch, Claus, Keller, Cromer, Skipps, Welch

No: 0

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Mr. Claus moved to approve the minutes from the 1/3/22 meeting Seconded by Ms. Welch

DISCUSSION

None

PASSED

Yes: 7 – A. Welch, Claus, Keller, Cromer, Skipps, Welch

No: 0

COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE MAYOR

• Dr. Dominique Pride with the Alaska Center for Energy and Power, UAF, was with us to talk about the electric thermal storage heater project that she is working on in the North Pole City area.

The Council asked a few questions of Dr Pride and gave her some advice on outreach in the area.

- The Mayor said that he had some good news tonight from Senator Murkowski to pass along, but that he couldn't until the morning and told the Councill to look forward to that.
- The City is challenged right now due to the amount of snow we have gotten so far this year, the Mayor said that he has never seen this in his 22 years. The governor declared an emergency and FEMA is going to be here in February and he has tasked him with trying to figure out how much money the OT and equipment breakdowns has cost the city. As well as the money needed for removing the snow that is building up in the Stillmeyer, Northstar, and Eagle Estates, Ford and Highway Parks subdivisions along with another large area are going to cost over \$1.5 million just for the removal.

Mr. Skipps asked where the removed snow would be going. The Mayor responded that we have a quote from Hubbard on the snow removal and they will be taking to snow to a property that they own, which is here in the city, so that will help keep the cost of this project down.

- The Mayor shared that since the last NPCC meeting he has been out to EAFB to talk to General Willsbach and the advisory board to talk about the military and the housing needs for the area. There will be a resolution to the Council soon allowing AIDEA to do the infrastructure in Brookside Park.
- 3 Bears is moving forward with their plan to buy land in Brookside Park, the store will be a larger store

then what it is Healy.

• The Legislative Session is starting soon, the Mayor plans on going in February, but AK Airlines is canceling fights into Juneau due to COVID, so his plans might change.

COUNCIL MEMBER QUESTIONS OF THE MAYOR

Mr. Skipps asked about the Utility Manager position that the city is hiring for and asked about the changes
with Mr. Butler leaving and if the code is going to be changed to accommodate the change in
management.

The Mayor responded with some background on the management change with Mr. Butlers job and the future changes the city has in the works.

<u>COMMUNICATIONS FROM DEPARTMENT HEADS, BOROUGH REPRESENTATIVE AND THE CITY</u> CLERK

Police Dept., Chief Dutra

• Chief Dutra did not have anything formal for the meeting but did thank the Fire Department for having COVID tests for the City employees. They have had quiet a few police officers test positive.

Fire Dept., Chief Heineken

- Chief Heineken talked about the 2 positions that they have posted right now, they hope to start the process for those positions next month.
- COVID is on an upswing in the community. In the last few weeks, they had one person that just came back from being sick and a new one that is out now. They have been trying to keep tests on hand for everyone, but not have too many because they expire quickly. Any city employee can contact the fire dept and get tested and results are available within 30 minutes or so.
- FMH has been unable to offer ambulance services back to the patients houses for patients who are bedridden and have no way of getting back home and they have asked for help from the local fire departments. Chief Heineken said that unfortunately they just do not have the staff availability to help with this. It would take 2 staff away for approximately 2 hours and for a non-emergency call, that is just too much for them.
- Chief Heineken said that he is working on the specs for a new ambulance so that they can order it and hopefully get it by Spring 2023. He will have it together for the Council soon.

The Mayor asked when we were going to hear about the contract that we have with the borough.

• Chief Heineken said that he would check into that because it should be coming up soon, as the borough is on the July FY schedule, and this contract should be in place by May.

Director of City Services, Bill Butler

Building Dept

- No new building permits issued since November 15, 2021.
- Will be proposing updating the Building Department's building codes, possibly as early as the February 7 Council meeting, to parallel the building codes in Fairbanks.

Public Works

- Public Works has been preoccupied with snow removal since the late December 2021 storms.
- Exploring the costs to remove snow from most heavily impacted subdivisions.
- Public works snow removal equipment was overwhelmed by the snow event.
 - o Skid steer loader that is over 10 years old has significant hydraulic leaks.
 - Mini loader is undersized to deal with the work we tried to do the keep ahead of the snow and it experienced some damage.
 - o Pricing a larger loader in anticipation of future large snowfall events.

Utility Dept

Utility

- The Utility was challenged by the power outages during the later December snow event, but they were able to cope, especially with snow removal help from Public Works.
- The December snow even has resulted in the Utility seeing the need for more robust snow removal equipment. Public Works has its own priorities and will not always be able to assist the Utility, especially over the Utility's wide-spread service area.
 - The Utility is pricing a loader and trailer in anticipation of future large snowfall event.
- Industrial Pretreatment Permits for the three North Pole industries expire on July 31, 2022 and work has begun to re-issue these permit.
 - A professional services agreement has been provided by NTL Alaska to assist the City with this effort. The agreement was submitted too late to be include on this agenda.
- Begun discussions with NTL Alaska and Stantec to develop a plan to make the case to ADEC to reconsider when there is loss of surface flow in the discharge channel to authorize the channel as an intermittent stream that functions as a conveyance channel.
 - o The Clean Water Act allows discharge to intermittent stream similar to what the City experiences, but the ADEC previously denied this concept. This time the idea is to make a "full-court press" for this approach. With the possibility of even going as far as a legal challenge to ADEC.

Moose Creek

- Remaining work in 2022
 - Spring 2022 a maximum of 18 additional service line installations and 18 wells to be decommissioned.
 - o Road resurfacing work to be completed in spring 2022.
 - o Remedial Action Close Out Report: Final report for project addressing project requirements.
 - Project termination to occur no later than August 31, 2022.

Mr. Skipps asked about the city generators and how the city was able to use them and if they were enough that were needed.

• Mr. Butler responded that they were lucky enough that they did not have to do much moving around of the generators and that they worked out okay. He did say that space was limited on having the vehicles and generators being inside the garage.

Ms. Welch asked about the generator storage situation and where the generators are located when they are

being used.

Mr. Butler said that the generators being outside while being used is not an issue.

Finance, Tricia Fogarty

• Ms. Fogarty left the meeting early because she was not feeling well. She encouraged the Council to email her should they have any questions.

Borough Representative

- Ms. Welch said that the borough meeting was held last Thursday, January 14th.
- The main topic was the winter storms that hit the Interior.
- The borough is working on their annual budget.
- The school board will be meeting in a few days to talk about moving 6th graders into middle schools and closing a few of the elementary schools. Voting will take place at the first meeting in February.
- Ord 21-40 was of interest to the City of North Pole, to rezone Lot 1A, block 2, of the City of North Pole subdivision Phase 2, from 2 family residential to general commercial. It is the property that City Hall is located. The vote was quick and the ordinance was passed.
- The borough also changed their Ethics code regarding assembly members taking borough positions. Previously they were discluded from employment because of their assembly positions. The code was reworded to allow them access to non-permanent positions with limited hours.

City Clerk's Office, Melissa Dionne

- Ms. Dionne told the Council members that she had sent them an invite for a work session that the borough is hosting regarding light pollution. It will be held in person and via Zoom on January 25th at 5:30.
- Ms. Dionne gave an update about the HR and Utility Manager positions and the closing dates. As well as the Council position that is currently open to replace Mr. McGhee.
- She also spoke about some potential trainings the in the works and a few conferences that she is looking into.

ON GOING PROJECTS

None

<u>CITIZENS COMMENTS</u> – (Limited to Five (5) minutes per Citizen)

None

NEW BUSINESS

- a. Resolution 22-05 A Resolution Establishing the City of North Pole's Legislative Priorities for the 32nd Legislature 2022 Regular Session
- Chief Dutra said that he does not have a formal presentation for this. It is a priority for the city since 2018 and was identified in 2010 as a necessity. The Legislature gave us \$250,000 in 2019. A property has been identified, the piece of land has been presented to the Borough Mayor for his support and they are hoping that it moves through the Borough assembly quickly. They do have a few other alternative

lots identified as well. Chief Dutra said that it took APD 3 separate funding cycles to fully fund their range, so he knows that this is a long-term process, and we need to start collecting money now so that we are ready when the okay for the land happens. There is a business plan in place outlining the \$6 million project. Chief Dutra said that he would get the business plan to the Council.

 The Mayor spoke a little about the combined heat and power plant and the sewer extension project that are also on the priorities resolution. Along with the PERS request.

c. MOU - DOL and NPPD Regarding Exculpatory Information in Personnel Files

• Chief Dutra spoke about this MOU and what it covered. It authorizes the Attorney General to provide the background info (personnel file) of police officers to the defense attorney in criminal cases that are prosecuted. It would allow defense attorneys to use negative information in the police officers background to discredit them in trial. The agreement, Chief Dutra said, is really being forced upon all police departments because if they refuse to sign it the Attorney General could refuse to prosecute their cases in a court of law. He did say that none of our police officers have any risks in releasing their files, so there won't be any issue.

COUNCIL COMMENTS

- Mr. Skipps reminded everyone that the annual APOC paperwork for council members is due at the beginning of March
- Ms. Welch spoke of the roads to and from North Pole and thanked them for all their hard work.
- Mr. Claus thanked the healthcare providers and first responders and asked everyone to be careful driving and walking out there.
- The Mayor told everyone that he will be out at EAFB on the 25th to go see the arrival of the 49th F35.

Mr. Keller *moved* to adjourn Seconded *by* Ms Welch

The regular meeting of Monday, January 18, 2022 adjourned at 8:54 p.m.

These minutes passed and approved by a duly constituted quorum of the North Pole City Council on Monday, January 18, 2022.

Melissa Dionne, City Clerk	

Introduced: January 18. 2022 Adopted: February 7, 2022

1 CITY OF NORTH POLE 2 **RESOLUTION 22-05** 3 A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING THE CITY OF NORTH POLE LEGISLATIVE PRIORITIES FOR THE 32rd 4 **LEGISLATURE 2022 REGULAR SESSION** 5 WHEREAS, the City of North Pole considers resolutions through the year to support legislative and 6 policy actions of the State and other local governments; and 7 WHEREAS, the City of North Pole is concerned with Statewide and Federal issues that affect the City 8 and its residents; and 9 WHEREAS, the following list is a list of issues that the City feels are important to residents of the 10 City of North Pole, State of Alaska and Citizens of the United States; 11 #1 Priority, North Pole Utility Sewer Main Extension. 12 Cost: \$3,5000,000 13 The City of North Pole's North Pole Utility serves approximately 550 sewer utility customers within 14 the city limits including the Petro Star Refinery, GVEA Power Plant and Marathon petroleum tank 15 farm and numerous other commercial enterprises. Without the Utility's wastewater treatment plant, the majority of the Utility's customers have no other options for wastewater disposal, 16 including the local industries. 17 The channel where the North Pole Utility discharges treated wastewater has lost surface water flow 18 19 on two occasions—in 2012 and 2013. Lower than normal river flows have been observed since 20 2013. After the loss of surface river flow in 2013, the Alaska Department of Environmental 21 Conservation issued the Utility a Notice of Violation (NOV). The reason for the NOV is without 22 surface water flow, the treated wastewater does not immediately begin to mix with the Tanana River making the Utility in violation of its Alaska Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit 23 24 (APDES). The NOV requires the City to resolve the conditions that resulted in the issuance of a NOV. 25 To resolve the NOV, the Utility is planning to construct a new sewer discharge sewer main that is 26 approximately 7,000 feet to a reliable channel of the Tanana River. The Utility had previously 27 secured a State of Alaska legislative grant to finance most of the engineering and design costs. The 28 engineering and design are completed along with the request to bid package making the project 29 "shovel ready". In January 2020 the Utility started a multi-year channel flow analysis to calculate 30 the mixing zone required for the project. 31 One reason the cost of the sewer main extension is high is the location where it must be installed— 32 in wetlands and a flood plain. The sewer main construction not only involves installation of a sewer 33 pipe, but also an access road to provide access for maintenance. Having to work in wetlands

Introduced: January 18, 2022 Adopted: February 7, 2022

- increases the difficulty of the work increasing the construction costs. Adding to the cost 34
- construction is the climate in Interior Alaska and the length of the sewer main. Local temperatures 35
- 36 can drop to as low as 60 degrees below zero. Subzero temperatures are common from November
- 37 through March. Frozen ground can penetrate to ten feet deep. The ground does not typically
- 38 completely thaw to depth until June. The Utility uses a passive treatment process—aerated lagoons
- that use naturally occurring bacteria to treat the sewage. After the water passes through the 39
- 40 treatment process, its temperature is only slightly above freezing. Treated wastewater traveling
- though over a mile of buried pipe, even when the pipe is heavily insulated, can freeze. To prevent 41
- 42 freezing, active freeze protection of the sewer main must also be included in the construction
- 43 cost—a electric heat trace or heat exchangers to add heat to the treated wastewater
- 44 Due to the climate in Interior Alaska, the construction season is short, typically May through
- September. The project can only be bid when the City has 100% of the necessary funding. For 45
- 46 construction to begin in one summer construction season, bidding must not occur later than April
- 47 so all funding must be in place at the time. Also, due to the short construction season, the project is
- 48 expected to require two construction seasons. The earliest the project could go to construction is
- late summer 2023. Each year the project is delayed will result in increased costs due to construction 49
- cost inflation. Davis-Bacon wage requirements and the mandated use of US produced steel also add 50
- 51 to increased cost for the project.
- 52 The initial construction cost estimate generated by Stantec Consulting for the Utility in 2015 for the
- 53 project was \$3.7 million Each year the project is not built, inflation pushes the construction cost
- 54 higher. The North Pole Utility is requesting a Legislative Award of \$3.5 million dollars for the
- 55 project. The Utility is committed to contributing \$500,000 of internal cash to the project. Typically,
- 56 the Utility would apply for a Municipal Matching Grant to fund this type of infrastructure project,
- 57 but MMGs are not available at this time. The balance of the project costs will be paid with an Alaska
- Clean Water Fund (ACWF) loan that the Utility has acquired. 58
- 59 Attached is a map of the project location.
- 60 #2 Priority, Combined Heat & Power Plant Serving the North Pole Area.:
- Cost: \$2,400,000 61
- 62 Combined Heat & Power Plant Serving the North Pole Area
- 63 Introduction
- 64 This project envisions construction of a coal (and possibly natural gas) gasification plant to
- manufacture electricity and hot water for district heat. The project will economically address 65
- 66 several of the issues faced by the residents of the City of North Pole, while simultaneously
- 67 addressing some of Alaska's energy problems and development of its precious resources. The

Introduced: January 18. 2022 Adopted: February 7, 2022

City of North Pole seeks \$2.4 million in State funding to pay for integration of the Combined Heat and Power (CHP) plant into the City's infrastructure.

70 Benefits:

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88 89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

- Primarily, heat from this CHP plant will be used to heat the City of North Pole's City Water expansion, serving 1400 residential customers connected to 51 miles of pipe.
- Build pipelines to deliver hot water to the public facilities such as local schools, municipal swimming pool, library, fire and police departments, and City Hall. Private sector businesses may also decide to purchase district heat.
- The City of North Pole is within the "serious nonattainment area for PM2.5". Consequently, PM2.5 and its precursors will be regulated under the nonattainment New Source Performance Standard. Thus, the CHP design includes technologies for compliance.
 - Once customers convert to district heat (at a price competitive to firewood and heating oil) then there is real benefit for improving air quality.
- Except for the HMI gasifier, current commercial versions of each applicable technology were incorporated into the design. This allows for a reduction in cost, risk, schedule time to engineer and construct, and provides some degree of repeatability for emissions permitting in other jurisdictions.
- Innovation for rural communities.
 - The syngas generated from the gasifier can fuel most diesel engines with minor modifications. This technology can be integrated into the existing diesel generation infrastructure found in most villages.
 - There are 37 villages near known coal resources. Once local coal is utilized, more jobs will be created for the village. Alternatively, coal can be more safely barged into a community and stored than diesel fuel.

Economic Benefits of this project include:

- District heating: Hot water from this plant has been calculated to cost approximately \$15/MMBtu, a substantial discount from the typical cost of heating fuels, which averages around \$28-32/MMBtu. Natural gas is currently between \$24-25/MMBtu.
- Providing GVEA with another generating asset on their system, with the levelized cost of
 electricity that is competitive with "economy power" purchased and delivered from
 Anchorage utilities.

Background

This project is estimated to have a Bare Erected Cost of \$ 91 million and a Total Plant Cost of \$115 million. It is anticipated USDOE will pay 80% of the total project cost (\$91 million), and 20% cost share (\$24 million) will be required. The City of North Pole seeks \$2.4 million in State funding to pay for integration of the CHP plant into the City's infrastructure, including placement of pipelines to deliver hot water to the public facilities benefitting from this plant.

Sponsored by: Mayor Michael W. Welch Introduced: January 18. 2022

Adopted: February 7, 2022

To date, approximately \$3 million has been spent on the design, funded through a Cooperative Agreement (DE-FE0031446) with the U.S. Dept. of Energy. The initial design was completed in March 2019 and is currently being revised to reflect a new site in the City of North Pole. The core of the combined heat and power plant gasifies coal for generating a clean syngas and pyrolysis liquids (oils and tars) for firing in reciprocating engines to produce electricity for sale to GVEA at only \$.10 kilowatt hour, and to produce 180°F hot water for district heating applications,

including heating the City's water distribution network.

In addition to demonstrating the technical and economic viability of small-scale gasification technology, another aim is to highly automate the components, so the engines and gasifier can seamlessly operate together. After the technology is successfully demonstrated, then the attention turns toward modularizing the gasifier island along the same lines as the already modularized reciprocating engines. This will enable centralized manufacturing and affordable shipping throughout the world (as opposed to on-site construction). In so doing, manufacturing costs can be lowered so that syngas/engine modular systems can become competitive with similarly sized power generating plants operating with conventional technology, and can be incorporated into the existing reciprocating engine infrastructure, wherever it may exist.

122 Conclusion

The syngas/engine plant will have several economic benefits:

- A review of heating costs shows the City of North Pole and the FNSB will collectively spend about \$445,000 annually to heat to its facilities after the Moose Creek expansion. A \$2.4 million investment in this project will be paid back in approximately five (5) years; the city's population will more than double during that time.
- Affordable district heat will attract additional businesses and services for a growing community.
- Once the syngas/engine combination is demonstrated for village use, the gasifier component can be manufactured in the City of North Pole for village installation.
- The CHP plant is highly automated and requires only eight full time equivalents to operate it; auxiliary employment may include additional coal mining and coal transportation jobs.

This project has the best possibility of being successful if conducted in the City of North Pole. This area is vital and committed to the community support and mission needs of the U.S. Army Garrison at Fort Wainwright and the U.S. Air Force at Eielson AFB. It has experience to manage and direct utilities to benefit thousands of citizens beyond its borders. As North Pole grows in the upcoming years with the influx of F-35's at the 354th Fighter Wing, this project will demonstrate the scalability to fit the needs of various sized communities across our State, as well as the benefits of having a workforce capable of manufacturing custom made gasifiers to meet their needs. The support of the Alaska State Legislature is critical at this juncture of the project to

Introduced: January 18. 2022 Adopted: February 7, 2022

143 demonstrate to the U.S. Department of Energy to select this endeavor as one that merits its 144 approval over the competition. 145 For more information, please contact: 146 Brent J Sheets 147 Director, Petroleum Development Lab 148 Institute of Northern Engineering 149 907-750-0650 150 bjsheets2@alaska.edu 151 #3 Priority, Interior Training Facility (ITF) to assist interior state, federal and local law enforcement, fire, and other Public Safety organizations with a training facility for to conduct emergency vehicle 152 153 driver and firearms training.: 154 Cost: \$11,000,000 155 Legislative Priority for Interior Training Facility: 156 The Interior Training Facility will be a multiuse facility for training of federal, state, and local 157 public safety affiliates. The facility will also be used by said organizations to facilitate community 158 outreach programs, education and training. The facility will have space for firearms training as 159 well as a driver's training area, appropriate for modern law enforcement, public safety, fire 160 department, Fish and Game and EMS operations. The training facility will include multi-bay 161 shooting ranges from 25 to 300 yards, with radiused berms, security fencing, secured access, 162 emergency vehicle driver training area, training buildings and lighting. The lighting will be needed 163 for low-light firearms qualifications and emergency vehicle driver training and to permit use 164 during all 12 months of the year. We estimate the cost to complete this facility will be in the 165 range of \$6-\$11 million dollars in a phased construction approach. Price of construction is broad 166 due to land development costs being dependent on land acquired for the facility. Initial funding 167 of \$6 million will be required to build phase 1 construction and land acquisition. 168 #4 Priority, Adopt an Equitable and Sustainable cost for Public Employee Retirement System (PERS). Cost: \$404,000 169 170 The City of North Pole strongly urges the Alaska State Legislature to adopt an equitable and 171 sustainable plan that will reduce by half the current twenty two percent (22%) contribution paid on 172 behalf of our employee salaries and wages to the Alaska State mandated Public Employee Retirement System (PERS), to only an eleven percent (11%) contribution, leaving the remainder to 173 174 be paid for by the State. Our current City of North Pole 2022 Budget of \$7,335,500 appropriates

more than \$807,479 for PERS: this is more than 11% of our overall annual budget. With tax

revenues at an all-time high for our City of North Pole, as well as the FNSB, we can no longer tax our

175

176

Sponsored by: Mayor Michael W. Welch Introduced: January 18. 2022 Adopted: February 7, 2022

177 178 179 180	continue to push it off to the year 2039. The per capita share per citizen of this liability now exceeds \$53,000 in 2021, and any plans to push that down the road to 2044 or increase the amount even higher are just as undesirable as to maintain the PERS at current status quo.		
181			
182 183	NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the North Pole City Council requests the 32 nd legislature to consider timely and appropriate action on the issues mentioned.		
184 185	PASSED AND APPROVED by a duly constituted quorum of the North Pole City Council this 7 th day of February, 2022.		
186		: -	
187		Michael W. Welch, Mayor	
188 189 190	ATTEST:		
191	Melissa Dionne, North Pole City Clerk		
		PASSED Yes: No: Absent:	



North Pole Police Department

125 Snowman Ln. North Pole, AK 99705 907-488-6902 Northpolepolice.org



December 14, 2021

To: North Pole City Council

Re: Approval of MOU from Attorney General:

Brady disclosure for LEO

Dear Council Members,

I am reluctantly writing this letter to request that the North Pole City Council authorize the mayor to sign the attached MOU from the Alaska Attorney General regarding disclosure of Brady issues for active law enforcement officers employed by the City of North Pole.

The city attorney has reviewed the attached documents and related MOU and agrees we do not have any other options but to comply with the request. Any refusal on our part would result in the denial of prosecution of our cases referred to the District Attorneys office. Not only is it unfortunate that we have been placed in this situation, it is none the less a result of a SOA vs. Stacy opinion.

I will assume the responsibility of making sure this information is disclosed according to the protocol lined out in the MOU. This will add an additional workload to my plate, and I do this with significant hesitation because of the privacy intrusion and likely weaponization of our employee's personnel files.

Thank you for your consideration.

Chief Steve Dutra



Department of Law Criminal Division Central Office

1031 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 200 Anchorage, AK 99501 Main: 907-269-6389

Fax: 907-276-3697

December 1, 2021

VIA EMAIL

To: All Chiefs and Commanders of Law Enforcement Agencies in Alaska

Re: *Brady/Giglio* Information in Personnel Files

Dear Chiefs and Commanders:

This letter serves to advise you of a recent (November 5, 2021) opinion handed down by the Alaska Court of Appeals, *Stacy v. State*¹, and its impact on the prosecution of cases from each of your agencies. This case requires Alaskan prosecutors to inquire of law enforcement agencies (LEAs) about any *Brady/Giglio* information contained in agency personnel files for each testifying officer for each and every case prosecuted. A prosecutor's failure to provide such information could result in the case being overturned or dismissed.

Legal Background

The Supreme Court of the United States held in *Brady v. Maryland* that the prosecution in a criminal case is required to provide to the defendant any and all exculpatory information in its possession.² That holding was expanded in *Giglio v. U.S.* to require the prosecution to also provide any relevant impeachment material in its possession for any testifying witness.³ *Brady/Giglio* material can include information contained in LEA personnel files such as sustained findings of dishonesty, and pending investigations against any testifying officer.⁴ Such information may be used to impeach a witness's credibility. Failure to provide known information in a case could lead to the

¹ Court of Appeals No. A-12668 issued November 5, 2021. Slip opinion available at https://appellate-records.courts.alaska.gov/CMSPublic/Home/AppellateOpinions

² 373 U.S. 83 (1963).

³ 405 U.S. 150 (1972).

⁴ See Booth v. State, 251 P.3d 369 (Alaska App. 2011).

case being dismissed by either the court or the prosecution, a conviction being overturned, and potential administrative (or in extreme instances of a willful refusal, criminal sanctions for depravation of constitutional rights) against the involved law enforcement and prosecution personnel. The sanctions are determined on a case-by-case basis depending on the facts/circumstances of the information not provided.

LEA personnel records are confidential by statute,⁵ but certain parts may be subject to discovery in some legal cases. 6 As a result, the Department of Law (LAW) has not had access to personnel records absent a court order or other legally binding agreement. Since 2014, LAW has sought to establish Memoranda of Agreement (MOAs) with various LEAs about relevant information contained in their personnel files for cases prosecuted by LAW. This process has allowed LAW to be proactive in gathering this potential Brady/Giglio material in the majority of the cases LAW prosecutes.⁸ In the past, when the command staff or human resources department at a LEA knew that Brady/Giglio information was contained in an officer's personnel file, the fact that some potential Brady material was in the file was conveyed to LAW's designated representative in the Criminal Division Central Office (CDCO). That representative would have the officer's profile in the Criminal Division's case management system updated so that the representative would receive an alert when the officer was listed or subpoenaed as a witness in any criminal case. The attorney in CDCO would review the specific facts of the charged case and consult with the assigned prosecutor to determine whether the officer was a material witness and if the limited information available to LAW should be provided to the assigned judge to request the personnel file for *in camera* review and potential disclosure to the parties. This procedure complies with the requirement to provide Brady/Giglio information. Under this process, the assigned prosecutor in a case relied upon the LEA and assigned attorney in CDCO to engage in this process, and that individual prosecutor did not have actual knowledge as to whether Brady/Giglio material existed.

⁵ AS 40.25.120(4) and AS 39.25.080

⁶ *Jones v. Jennings*, 788 P.2d 732 (Alaska 1990)(records of excessive use of force discoverable in complaint about excessive use of force, but home address, family members, and financial information was not discoverable.)

⁷ See Booth v. State, 251 P.3d 369, 374 (Alaska App. 2011) ("If the defendant identifies a type of information that would be relevant to the defendant's guilt or innocence (in light of the facts of the case, the State's theory of prosecution, and the defendant's theory of defense), and if this type of information is the kind of information that would be recorded in a police officer's personnel file, then the defendant is entitled to have the trial judge review the personnel file *in camera* to see if the file contains the specified type of information.").

⁸ MOAs have been established with the Department of Public Safety, Anchorage Police Department, Kodiak Police Department, Palmer Police Department, and Soldotna Police Department.

However, the Alaska Court of Appeals recently held in *Stacy v. State*, that "a system must be in place through which individual prosecutors can learn of *Brady* material in the personnel files of law enforcement officers and other state agents who will be material witnesses in a given case." The prosecutor is required to ensure that "reasonable steps have been taken to discover and disclose any favorable material evidence contained in those files." In order to comply, LAW will slightly alter our system for reporting exculpatory or impeachment evidence in officer personnel files as described below.

System for Reporting Brady/Giglio Information

When a LEA knows of *Brady/Giglio* information contained in an officer's personnel file, it will notify the assigned attorney in CDCO of potential *Brady/Giglio* information in the file. If the information provided qualifies as material exculpatory evidence the assigned attorney will create an "alert" in the Criminal Division's case management system (Prosecutor by Karpel—PBK) associated with the officer's profile in that system. The attorney in CDCO and *now the assigned line prosecutor will also* then receive an alert whenever that officer is listed as a witness in case. The line prosecutor will not know what sort of information is in the officer's personnel file, but that attorney will be prompted to consult with the CDCO attorney to review the matter. The assigned CDCO attorney will then coordinate providing the potentially exculpatory information to the trial court for *in camera* review and potential disclosure when appropriate. Under this process, the absence of an alert from CDCO will allow the assigned prosecutor to comply with the requirement in *Stacy*.

In order for LAW to ensure that all agencies from which it accepts referred criminal cases comply with this procedure, the LEAs are requested to execute the attached Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) stating that the agency will alert the assigned attorney in CDCO when *Brady/Giglio* information exists in an officer's personnel file. Following the holding in *Stacy*, LAW will not be able to prosecute cases referred by agencies that have not entered into the attached MOA, absent seeking an *in camera* review for each officer intended to be called by the prosecution as a witness in each case.

Conclusion

The system for reporting information described above is necessary for prosecutors to comply with their obligation to provide material exculpatory evidence to a defendant as set out in *Brady*, *Giglio*, and *Stacy*. This system is not a significant departure from

⁹ Stacy Slip Opinion at *31.

¹⁰ *Id*.

Re: Brady/Giglio Information in Personnel Files

LAW's past practice, however it creates a requirement for a formalized agreement in the form of the attached MOA between your agency and LAW for prosecution of most the cases referred. The only other option, *in camera* review in each case for every officer testifying, is simply not workable. The signed MOA allows LAW to document and provide evidence of your agency's agreement to follow the system described herein. This will ensure that individual prosecutors can certify to the court that reasonable steps have been taken to alert the prosecution to any exculpatory information contained in your agency's personnel files.

Sincerely,

TREG R. TAYLOR ATTORNEY GENERAL

By: John Skidmore

John Skidmore

Deputy Attorney General

CC:

Chief Justice Daniel Winfree, Alaska Supreme Court
Chief Judge Marjorie Allard, Alaska Court of Appeals
Judge Amy Mead, Judge Paul Roetman, Judge William Morse, Judge Terence Haas,
Presiding Superior Court Judges
Samantha Cherot, Public Defender Agency
James Stinson, Office of Public Advocacy

Memorandum of Agreement

Regarding Exculpatory Information in Personnel Files

- Whereas, both the State of Alaska's Department of Law (DOL or the State) and the undersigned Law Enforcement Agency (LEA) have the shared goal of protecting public safety through the fair and just administration of the criminal laws of the State of Alaska, within the bounds of the constitutions of the State of Alaska and the United States of America: and
- Whereas, in any criminal prosecution, the State has an obligation to provide to the defendant exculpatory information as described in *Brady v. Maryland*, 373 U.S. 83 (1963) and *Giglio v. United States*, 405 U.S. 150 (1972) (*Bradyl Giglio* Information); and
- Whereas, this obligation extends to exculpatory information contained in confidential LEA personnel files; and
- Whereas, the Alaska Court of Appeals has held in *Stacy v. State* (A-12668 issued November 5, 2021) that a system must be in place through which individual prosecutors can learn of exculpatory information contained in officer personnel files; and
- Whereas, it would be impractical for all prosecutors working for the State to undertake independent examinations of officer personnel files; and
- Whereas, a designated attorney within the DOL's Criminal Division Central Office (CDCO) can efficiently coordinate examination and appropriate dissemination of exculpatory information in officer personnel files; and
- Whereas, it is imperative that DOL and the undersigned LEA have a formal, signed agreement certifying that the system described below for providing *Bradyl Giglio* material will be followed;

It is therefore agreed by the undersigned parties that:

- If exculpatory information or material is contained in a personnel file held by the undersigned law enforcement agency, that agency will provide that information or material to the attorney designated by CDCO to act as DOL's *Bradyl Giglio* attorney.
- 2. If the information provided qualifies as material exculpatory evidence the assigned *Bradyl Giglio* attorney will create an "alert" in the Criminal Division's case management system (Prosecutor by Karpel—PBK) associated with the officer's profile in that system. The *Bradyl Giglio* attorney in CDCO and the

- assigned line prosecutor will then receive an alert whenever that officer is listed as a witness in case.
- 3. When an alert is received, the assigned CDCO attorney will coordinate providing the potentially exculpatory information to the relevant trial court for *in camera* review and potential disclosure. Under this process, the absence of an alert from CDCO will allow the assigned prosecutor to comply with the requirement in *Stacy*.

For the Law Enforcement Agency:	
Name:	 Date
Title:	
For the Department of Law:	
John Skidmore	Date
Deputy Attorney General	

NOTICE

The text of this opinion can be corrected before the opinion is published in the <u>Pacific Reporter</u>. Readers are encouraged to bring typographical or other formal errors to the attention of the Clerk of the Appellate Courts:

303 K Street, Anchorage, Alaska 99501 Fax: (907) 264-0878 E-mail: corrections@akcourts.gov

IN THE COURT OF APPEALS OF THE STATE OF ALASKA

CHRISTOPHER R. STACY,

Appellant,

Court of Appeals No. A-12668 Trial Court No. 1KE-13-00753 CR

v.

STATE OF ALASKA,

<u>OPINION</u>

Appellee.

No. 2714 — November 5, 2021

Appeal from the Superior Court, First Judicial District, Ketchikan, William B. Carey, Judge.

Appearances: Emily L. Jura, Assistant Public Defender, and Quinlan Steiner, Public Defender, Anchorage, for the Appellant. Eric A. Ringsmuth, Assistant Attorney General, Office of Criminal Appeals, Anchorage, and Jahna Lindemuth, Attorney General, Juneau, for the Appellee.

Before: Allard, Chief Judge, Harbison, Judge, and Clark, District Court Judge.*

Judge ALLARD.

^{*} Sitting by assignment made pursuant to Article IV, Section 16 of the Alaska Constitution and Administrative Rule 24(d).

Christopher R. Stacy was convicted, following a jury trial, of second-degree misconduct involving a controlled substance (possession of heroin with the intent to deliver). Stacy raises four claims on appeal.

First, he argues that the trial court erred when it failed to instruct the jury on accomplice liability as it related to the lesser included offense of fourth-degree misconduct involving a controlled substance (possession of heroin). For the reasons explained here, we conclude that any error was harmless because Stacy's constructive possession of the heroin was not in dispute at trial.

Second, he argues that the trial court erred in allowing the investigating officer to testify to his personal opinion that Stacy intended to sell some of the heroin. We agree with Stacy that this opinion testimony was improper, but we conclude that it was harmless in the larger context of the case and the other proper hybrid testimony offered by the officer.

Third, Stacy argues that there was insufficient evidence presented at trial that he intended to deliver any of the two ounces of heroin that he possessed. Viewing the evidence in the light most favorable to upholding the verdict, as we are required to do on appeal, we conclude that there was sufficient evidence to support Stacy's conviction for possession of heroin with the intent to deliver.

Lastly, Stacy raises an important question of constitutional law. He argues that his due process rights under *Brady v. Maryland* and the Alaska Constitution were violated when the trial court denied his motion to compel the prosecutor to disclose any *Brady* impeachment material that was in the personnel files of the law enforcement

-2- 2714

¹ Former AS 11.71.020(a)(1) (pre-July 2016 version).

officers who testified at his trial.² The prosecutor took the position that the State had no duty to learn of any *Brady* material in the personnel files of the law enforcement officers because he personally had no access to their otherwise confidential personnel files.

For the reasons explained in this opinion, we conclude that the confidentiality of these files does not, standing alone, absolve a prosecutor of their duty under *Brady v. Maryland*³ and *Kyles v. Whitley*⁴ to take reasonable steps to learn of favorable material evidence in the possession of the prosecution team, including personnel files. Because the prosecutor in this case made no effort to comply with the mandate of *Brady*, we remand this case to the trial court for further proceedings to determine if a *Brady* violation occurred.

Background facts and prior proceedings

On January 6, 2013, Alaska State Troopers made contact with Christopher R. Stacy and Jonathan Oaksmith as they disembarked from the ferry in Ketchikan, Alaska. The two men were returning from Washington, and the troopers had received a tip that they were carrying drugs. The troopers separated the two men, and both men consented to the troopers searching their belongings.

-3- 2714

² Brady v. Maryland, 373 U.S. 83 (1963).

³ *Id.* at 87 (holding that "the suppression by the prosecution of evidence favorable to an accused upon request violates due process where the evidence is material either to guilt or to punishment"); *see also United States v. Bagley*, 473 U.S. 667, 682 (1985) (holding that evidence is "material" only if there is a "reasonable probability" that it would alter the trial result); *Giglio v. United States*, 405 U.S. 150 (1972) (extending *Brady* to impeachment material).

⁴ Kyles v. Whitley, 514 U.S. 419, 437 (1995) (holding that prosecutor has a "duty to learn" of *Brady* material known to members of the prosecution team, including law enforcement).

In Oaksmith's belongings, the troopers discovered two ounces (56.7 grams) of black tar heroin hidden inside a jar of peanut butter. There were two large pieces of heroin and one smaller portion of approximately six grams.

Oaksmith initially denied that any of the heroin belonged to him. However, he would later testify that Stacy had purchased the heroin and offered him six grams to transport the heroin for Stacy.

In exchange for his testimony against Stacy at trial, Oaksmith was allowed to plead to fourth-degree misconduct involving a controlled substance (possession of heroin). The State indicted Stacy on one count of second-degree misconduct involving a controlled substance (possession of heroin with intent to deliver).

At trial, Oaksmith testified that, in October 2012, he had accompanied Stacy and another man to Seattle, where Stacy had purchased about half an ounce of heroin. Oaksmith further testified that, in December 2012, Stacy talked with him about going back to Seattle to obtain more heroin. Oaksmith agreed to accompany Stacy and act as his "mule" in exchange for six or seven grams of heroin. Stacy financed the trip completely, selling a four-wheeler and liquidating several thousand dollars from his military disability funds to pay for the trip and the heroin.

Text messages between Oaksmith and his girlfriend corroborated Oaksmith's testimony. In the messages, Oaksmith told his girlfriend that he was "running heroin from Seattle to Ketchikan" for Stacy. He also informed her of his plans to sell some of the heroin he would receive for being the "mule."

Prior to returning to Ketchikan with the heroin, Stacy contacted a friend and asked her to watch for undercover law enforcement at the Ketchikan ferry terminal when he and Oaksmith arrived. However, the friend failed to show.

Investigator Dur'an, one of the troopers involved in the investigation, testified that the price of heroin in Ketchikan is exponentially higher than the price of

-4- 2714

heroin in Seattle, and that significant money can be made by purchasing heroin in Seattle and then selling it in Ketchikan. In Dur'an's experience, most heroin addicts are struggling to get by and cannot afford the cost of traveling to Seattle to purchase heroin at cheaper rates. The price disparities between Seattle and Ketchikan also create a "huge financial incentive" to purchase large quantities in Seattle and then resell portions at a higher rate in Ketchikan.

At the close of trial, the jury found Stacy guilty of second-degree misconduct involving a controlled substance (possession of heroin with the intent to deliver).

This appeal followed.

Stacy's argument that the trial court committed reversible error when it failed to instruct the jury on accomplice liability in relation to the lesser included offense of fourth-degree misconduct involving a controlled substance

Stacy's defense at trial was that he was a serious heroin addict and that he had purchased this large amount of heroin solely for his personal use and not for delivery to anyone else. In accordance with this defense, Stacy's attorney requested that the jury be instructed on the lesser included offense of fourth-degree misconduct involving a controlled substance (possession of heroin).

The trial court granted this request, and the court instructed the jury on the elements of both second-degree misconduct involving a controlled substance and the lesser included offense of fourth-degree misconduct involving a controlled substance. Because Stacy was charged with acting either as a principal or as an accomplice with regard to the second-degree misconduct involving a controlled substance (possession with intent to deliver), the jury was instructed on accomplice liability as to that charge. However, the jury was not instructed on accomplice liability with regard to the lesser

-5- 2714

included offense of fourth-degree misconduct involving a controlled substance (simple possession). Neither party noticed this omission or objected to the lesser included offense instruction as incomplete.

On appeal, however, Stacy now argues that the omission of an accomplice liability instruction for the lesser included charge requires reversal of his conviction. Stacy argues that without an accomplice liability instruction on the lesser included offense, the jury might not have understood that it could convict him of the lesser included offense under an accomplice theory. Thus, according to Stacy, the jury may have improperly voted to convict him of the higher offense because it felt it did not have the option of convicting him of the lesser included.

We find no merit to this argument given the manner in which this case was litigated. At trial, the State presented evidence that Stacy had purchased the heroin and that Stacy had hired Oaksmith as a "mule" to transport the heroin in exchange for a small portion. For the most part, Stacy did not contest this evidence. That is, he did not contest that he "possessed" the vast majority of the heroin found in Oaksmith's bag; instead his defense was that the heroin was for his own personal use. Moreover, the jury would have understood that Stacy "possessed" the heroin even though it was in Oaksmith's bag because the jury was directly instructed on the concept of constructive possession — *i.e.*, that a person can "possess" an item in the legal sense of the word even if it is not in their immediate physical control.⁵

In other words, contrary to the argument Stacy makes on appeal, the jury could have found Stacy "possessed" — *i.e.*, exercised dominion or control over — the

-6- 2714

AS 11.81.900(a)(50) ("possess' means having physical possession or the exercise of dominion or control over property"); *see also Dirks v. State*, 386 P.3d 1269, 1270 (Alaska App. 2017) ("Constructive possession' refers to a person's authority to exercise dominion or control over property even though it is not in their immediate physical possession.").

heroin found in Oaksmith's bag as a principal without resorting to an accomplice theory. Because the facts as presented by both parties supported a guilty verdict on the lesser included offense, there is no reason to believe that the conviction on the greater offense was a "compromise verdict" based on a perceived inability to convict Stacy as an accomplice on the lesser included offense.

In any event, because Stacy did not object at trial to the omission of an accomplice liability instruction with regard to the lesser included offense, he must now show plain error on appeal.⁶ "In the context of jury instructions, plain error will be found only when the erroneous instruction (or the lack of an instruction) 'creates a high likelihood that the jury followed an erroneous theory[,] resulting in a miscarriage of justice."

Here, given how this case was litigated and argued, we conclude that the absence of an accomplice liability instruction with regard to the lesser included offense did not confuse or mislead the jury. Accordingly, we find no plain error.

Stacy's argument that Investigator Dur'an's opinion testimony was improper

Before trial, the prosecutor notified Stacy and the trial court that he intended to offer Investigator Dur'an as a hybrid witness who would testify both to his investigative acts in the case as well as to his expert opinion that the amount of heroin

- 7 - 2714

⁶ Heaps v. State, 30 P.3d 109, 114 (Alaska App. 2001) ("If a litigant fails to make a specific and timely objection to a jury instruction or the failure to give a jury instruction, an appellate court's consideration of the asserted error is limited to plain error review.").

⁷ *Id.* at 114 (quoting *Holiday Inns of America, Inc. v. Peck*, 520 P.2d 87, 91 (Alaska 1974)).

possessed by Stacy indicated an intent to distribute or deliver the substance. Stacy's attorney made no objection to this proposed testimony.

At trial, Investigator Dur'an testified that he had been an Alaska State Trooper for eight years, four of which were as a drug investigator. He also testified that he had special training for drug-related offenses and that he was familiar with the illicit drug trade in Ketchikan and southeast Alaska generally.

Dur'an corroborated Oaksmith's testimony concerning the various pricing of heroin in Ketchikan and Seattle. Dur'an stated that heroin in Ketchikan was normally purchased on the street in quantities of one gram or one-tenth of a gram, and that the price was generally around \$500 per gram. He also confirmed that heroin could be bought much more cheaply in Seattle.

Dur'an then testified to his involvement in the investigation, which included logging the evidence, reviewing the records of Stacy's payments for the trip, speaking with Oaksmith, reviewing the limited text messages on Stacy's phone, and reviewing the extensive text messages on Oaksmith's phone. The prosecutor then asked Investigator Dur'an if he had reached "some conclusions about whether or not this heroin was being imported for delivery." Stacy's attorney objected to this testimony as "speculation" without any further explanation. The objection was overruled.

Investigator Dur'an then testified that his investigation led him to the conclusion that Stacy had financed the trip and purchased the two ounces of heroin, that Oaksmith was the person who smuggled the heroin, and that the arrangement upon their return to Ketchikan was that Oaksmith would receive around six grams as payment. Dur'an also stated that, based on these facts, he had concluded that the intent behind the Seattle purchase was both "personal use and commercial distribution of the heroin."

Dur'an went on to explain that, in his experience, heroin users typically did not have the financial means to acquire such a large amount of heroin. Instead, "given

-8- 2714

the traveling cost, the lodging cost, the cost of just entertaining themselves while they're there, it's more consistent with an individual that's going to take [that] substance and make a profit on it." Investigator Dur'an also testified that the amount of heroin in question suggested that Stacy and Oaksmith had an intent to distribute. Though he clarified: "I want to be clear, it's not that it's impossible for a person to have both the financial means to buy a bulk quantity of heroin for personal use, it's just not consistent [with] what I see." Instead, "[w]hat I see consistently is the people who bring in an ounce or two ounces are the people that are possessing it with the intent to resell that heroin here in town because . . . there's a huge financial incentive to bring it in in those quantities and resell it[.]" Investigator Dur'an testified that an individual selling two ounces of heroin in Ketchikan could potentially make "tens of thousands of dollars." But he testified that "I don't believe, based on . . . the totality of talking with everyone involved, [that] the intent was for them to distribute all of the heroin that was being possessed. I think there's no dispute that they intended to both use, at least use some." There were no objections to any of this testimony.

On appeal, however, Stacy argues that the trial court erred in allowing Investigator Dur'an to testify to his opinion that Stacy intended to distribute at least some of the heroin he purchased. Stacy asserts that this testimony was "more prejudicial than probative," as it "amounted to an opinion that Stacy was guilty" and because it "profil[ed]" Stacy as a "drug dealer." Thus, according to Stacy, this opinion testimony should not have been admitted under Alaska Evidence Rule 403.8

-9- 2714

⁸ Alaska R. Evid. 403 ("Although relevant, evidence may be excluded if its probative value is outweighed by the danger of unfair prejudice, confusion of the issues, or misleading the jury, or by considerations of undue delay, waste of time, or needless presentation of cumulative evidence.").

Stacy's arguments on appeal arise from the peculiar nature of "hybrid" witnesses in criminal trials. The Alaska Supreme Court first discussed the concept of hybrid witnesses in *Miller v. Phillips*, a medical malpractice case. There, the supreme court noted that the line between a "fact" witness and an "expert" witness "inevitably becomes blurred" when treating physicians testify in medical malpractice cases. The court subsequently expanded the use of hybrid witnesses to include investigating law enforcement officers in *Getchell v. Lodge*, a personal injury civil negligence case. There, the court ruled that it was not an abuse of discretion to allow a state trooper to testify both to his observations as the investigating officer and to his conclusions (based on his knowledge and experience) regarding the cause of the accident and the fault of the parties. The court recognized, however, that there "is a danger that a police investigator's conclusion will be given undue weight by a jury."

The danger that a police investigator's expert conclusion may be given undue weight by a jury is particularly acute in a criminal case. As we have previously recognized, the danger is that jurors "may surmise that the police are privy to more facts than have been presented in court, or they may be improperly swayed by the opinion of a witness who is presented as an experienced criminal investigator."¹⁴

-10- 2714

⁹ *Miller v. Phillips*, 959 P.2d 1247 (Alaska 1998).

¹⁰ *Id.* at 1250; *see also Andrews v. State*, 286 P.3d 780, 783 (Alaska App. 2012) (holding that hybrid lay and expert testimony of nurse who performed sexual assault examination of victim was admissible in prosecution for second-degree sexual assault).

¹¹ Getchell v. Lodge, 65 P.3d 50, 56-57 (Alaska 2003).

¹² *Id*.

¹³ *Id.* at 57.

Sakeagak v. State, 952 P.2d 278, 282 (Alaska App. 1998) (citing Flynn v. State, 847 (continued...)

As a general matter, Alaska Evidence Rule 704 permits expert witnesses to testify to the "ultimate issue" to be resolved by the trier of fact.¹⁵ But the commentary to the rule expressly warns that "an opinion of any person that a criminal defendant is guilty or innocent would not be admissible [under this rule]."¹⁶ We have applied this rule in numerous cases and have previously admonished courts against allowing witnesses to give their personal opinion of a defendant's guilt or innocence.¹⁷

On appeal, the State asserts that Investigator Dur'an's statements never strayed outside the boundaries of permissible expert testimony. According to the State, Investigator Dur'an "educated the jury based on his training and experience, on the facts and circumstances often attendant in drug trafficking cases, and highlighted the evidence that was consistent with Stacy being engaged in drug trafficking[.]" The State maintains

-11- 2714

 ^{14 (...}continued)
 P.2d 1073, 1075-76 (Alaska App. 1993)).

¹⁵ Alaska R. Evid. 704.

Alaska R. Evid. 704 cmt. para. 6; *see also* Fed. R. Evid. 704(b) (barring an expert from testifying that the defendant had "a mental state or condition that constitutes an element of the crime charged"); Fed. R. Evid. 704 cmt. para. 4 (noting that, notwithstanding the fact that experts may now testify to the "ultimate issue," Evidence Rules 403, 701, and 702 should still be used to exclude expert opinions "which would merely tell the jury what result to reach"); *United States v. Lockett*, 919 F.2d 585, 590 (9th Cir. 1990) (prohibiting expert from giving a direct opinion on defendant's guilt or innocence).

See, e.g., Sakeagak v. State, 952 P.2d 278, 282 (Alaska App. 1998); Flynn v. State, 847 P.2d 1073, 1075-76 (Alaska App. 1993) (reversing conviction where police officer acted akin to a human polygraph with regard to the truthfulness of the defendant's confession); Thompson v. State, 769 P.2d 997, 1003-04 (Alaska App. 1989) (reversing conviction based, in part, on witness vouching for victim's credibility); cf. Kodiak v. Samaniego, 83 P.3d 1077, 1088-89 (Alaska 2004) (noting that an expert should not be allowed to state their own conclusions on points that jurors are equally capable of determining for themselves) (citing Spenard Action Comm. v. Lot 3, 902 P.2d 766, 780-81 (Alaska 1995)).

that Investigator Dur'an simply "pointed out that while the amounts of money and heroin at issue were indicative of an intent to distribute, it was also possible Stacy was possessing the heroin for personal use."

We agree that if Investigator Dur'an had limited his testimony in this manner, it would have been unobjectionable. But the record shows that Dur'an's testimony sometimes went beyond these boundaries and ultimately resulted in Dur'an testifying to his personal opinion about Stacy's guilt on the critical issue before the jury — *i.e.*, his opinion that Stacy intended to distribute at least some of the heroin he had purchased. This was objectionable opinion testimony that should generally not be permitted in a criminal trial. However, there was no objection to Dur'an's testimony — or at least no objection on the grounds now raised on appeal. The sole objection to Dur'an's opinion testimony was the defense attorney's objection of "speculation." We agree with the State that this was insufficient to preserve the arguments that Stacy now

-12- 2714

¹⁸ See Alaska R. Evid. 702(a) (permitting witness to give opinion testimony if the witness is qualified "by knowledge, skill, experience, training or education" and if "scientific, technical, or other specialized knowledge will assist the trier of fact to understand the evidence or to determine a fact in issue").

The defense attorney did not provide further information about what he considered was "speculation." On appeal, Stacy argues that Dur'an's testimony was impermissibly speculative because it was based, in part, on what Stacy asserts was an erroneous assumption that the costs associated with traveling to Seattle to buy heroin in bulk for personal use would "probably" amount to the same total expense as simply buying the same amount of heroin in Ketchikan. Stacy also includes a footnote allegedly demonstrating that Dur'an's calculations were wrong. But Stacy was given an opportunity to challenge Dur'an's calculations on cross-examination, and his failure to do so does not render Dur'an's testimony speculative or inadmissible.

raises on appeal. Accordingly, to prevail on appeal, Stacy must establish plain error — *i.e.*, obvious error undermining the fundamental fairness of the trial.²⁰

While we disapprove of some aspects of Dur'an's testimony, we do not find plain error. The majority of Dur'an's testimony was, as the State claims, unobjectionable and permissible hybrid testimony. Moreover, as the State points out, Dur'an expressed a number of caveats in his testimony. Thus, the evidentiary basis for Dur'an's opinion and the possible lack of evidence to support that opinion were both before the jury.²¹ The record also shows that the jury was properly instructed that they were the ultimate deciders of fact in this case. Given these circumstances and our review of the record as a whole, we conclude that Stacy received a fundamentally fair trial, and reversal of his conviction is not required under the plain error doctrine.

Stacy's argument that there is insufficient evidence to support his conviction

To convict Stacy of second-degree misconduct involving a controlled substance, the State was required to prove beyond a reasonable doubt that Stacy

-13- 2714

Adams v. State, 261 P.3d 758, 764 (Alaska 2011) (recognizing that plain error "involv[es] such egregious conduct as to 'undermine the fundamental fairness of the trial and contribute to a miscarriage of justice" and requires a reviewing court to find that the error "(1) was not the result of intelligent waiver or a tactical decision not to object; (2) was obvious; (3) affected substantial rights; and (4) was prejudicial" (quoting Raphael v. State, 994 P.2d 1004, 1015 (Alaska 2000))).

²¹ *Cf. Sakeagak*, 952 P.2d at 282-83 (finding police officer's testimony that he adopted an adversarial tone with the defendant because he believed the defendant killed his wife was not overly prejudicial because the officer's statement "added nothing of substance to an inference the jury could easily draw for themselves" and "the basis for [the officer's] conclusion and the possible lack of evidence to support that conclusion [were] before the jury").

possessed "any amount of a schedule IA controlled substance with intent to . . . deliver."²²

At trial, there was no dispute that heroin is a schedule IA controlled substance.²³ And there was no dispute that Stacy "possessed" heroin in the sense that he exercised dominion or control over the majority of the heroin found in the peanut butter jar. Instead, the dispute at trial centered on whether Stacy possessed the heroin with the intent to deliver.

Under AS 11.71.900(7), "deliver" means "the actual, constructive, or attempted transfer from one person to another of a controlled substance whether or not there is an agency relationship." Notably, the State did not need to prove that Stacy intended to deliver *all* of the heroin that he possessed, or even a significant amount of the heroin; instead the State was only required to prove that Stacy intended to deliver "any" amount of heroin, even if the vast majority of it was intended for personal use.²⁴

After the close of evidence at trial, Stacy's attorney moved for a judgment of acquittal, arguing that there was insufficient evidence to convict Stacy of possession of heroin with the intent to deliver. The trial court denied the motion, concluding that there was sufficient circumstantial evidence of an intent to deliver based on the large amount of drugs and "the intricacy of the plan and the effort that went into going down to get the stuff and bring it back."

On appeal, Stacy renews his argument that the evidence at trial was legally insufficient to convict him of possession with intent to deliver.

-14- 2714

²² Former AS 11.71.020(a)(1) (pre-July 2016 version).

²³ See AS 11.71.140(d)(11) (listing heroin as a Schedule IA controlled substance).

²⁴ Former AS 11.71.020(a)(1) (pre-July 2016 version).

Whether the evidence presented at trial is legally sufficient to support the defendant's conviction is a question of law that we review *de novo*.²⁵ When we review a claim of insufficiency, we are required to view all evidence — and all reasonable inferences from that evidence — in the light most favorable to upholding the jury's verdict.²⁶ Viewing the evidence in this light, we will uphold the verdict if a fair-minded juror could reasonably find that the State had proven the elements of the offense beyond a reasonable doubt.²⁷

Here, we agree with Stacy that the evidence of intent to deliver was not overwhelming. Unlike Oaksmith, Stacy did not admit to any intent to deliver. Nor did the troopers find any "tools" indicative of drug distribution — such as ledgers, baggies, or scales. Instead, the primary evidence tending to indicate an intent to deliver was the large quantity of drugs that was purchased.

Under both Alaska and federal law, a jury can infer an intent to deliver from possession of a large quantity of drugs, provided that the amount at issue is larger than for personal use.²⁸

-15- 2714

²⁵ *Phornsavanh v. State*, 481 P.3d 1145, 1156 (Alaska App. 2021) (citing *Des Jardins v. State*, 551 P.2d 181, 184 (Alaska 1976)).

²⁶ *Id.* at 1156 (citing *Johnson v. State*, 188 P.3d 700, 702 (Alaska App. 2008) and *Jackson v. Virginia*, 443 U.S. 307, 319 (1979)); *Bochkovsky v. State*, 356 P.3d 302, 308-09 (Alaska App. 2015) (citing *Hoekzema v. State*, 193 P.3d 765, 767 (Alaska App. 2008)).

²⁷ Jackson, 443 U.S. at 319; Phornsavanh, 481 P.3d at 1156; Johnson, 188 P.3d at 702.

²⁸ See Bochkovsky, 356 P.3d at 310 ("It is well established that possession of a large quantity of drugs is evidence of intent to deliver."); see also United States v. Johnson, 357 F.3d 980, 984 (9th Cir. 2004) ("A jury can infer intent to distribute from possession of a large quantity of drugs."); United States v. Jackson, 55 F.3d 1219, 1226 (6th Cir. 1995) ("Intent to distribute can be inferred from the possession of a large quantity of drugs, too large for personal use alone."); United States v. Howard, 966 F.2d 1362, 1365 (10th Cir. 1992); (continued...)

On appeal, Stacy argues that this inference should not apply to his case because there was evidence that he was a heavy user of heroin. But the evidence at trial was that a heavy user of heroin consumes approximately half of a gram of heroin a day. The amount at issue here — 56.7 grams — was more than 100 times that amount. It was also twice as much heroin as has been recognized as indicative of an intent to deliver in other cases.²⁹ It is certainly possible that Stacy was buying in bulk for the next four to five months — as his lawyer claimed at trial — but a fair-minded juror could reasonably reject such an explanation.

In any case, Stacy's conviction does not rest on the amount of heroin alone. As the trial court noted when it denied Stacy's motion for a judgment of acquittal, a juror could also reasonably infer, based on "the intricacy of the plan and the effort that went into going down to get the stuff and bring it back," that this large amount of heroin was being purchased for more than just personal use. The evidence at trial showed that Stacy had traveled relatively recently to Seattle to purchase a lesser amount of heroin and that he was now returning to buy an even greater amount. The evidence also showed that Stacy had liquidated most of his assets for this trip and that he had taken steps to enlist Oaksmith as a "mule" (in exchange for a payment of six grams of heroin) and made efforts to have another person checking for undercover officers in Ketchikan. Added to

-16- 2714

²⁸ (...continued) United States v. Samad, 754 F.2d 1091, 1096 n.12 (4th Cir. 1984).

See Nelson v. State, 2012 WL 399239, at *3 (Alaska App. Feb. 1, 2012) (unpublished) (holding that the jury could reasonably conclude defendant intended to distribute heroin based on police officer's testimony that heroin users generally use no more than 0.2 grams at a time, and possession of even half of the twenty-five grams found in defendant's case would be enough to suggest that the owner was involved in distribution); see also Samad, 754 F.2d at 1094-96 (twenty-two grams sufficient to support inference of intent to distribute); United States v. Blake, 484 F.2d 50, 57-58 (8th Cir. 1973) (fifteen grams of heroin sufficient to support inference of intent to distribute).

this evidence was the testimony by both Oaksmith and Investigator Dur'an of the extreme price differential between Seattle and Ketchikan and the tremendous financial incentive that existed to sell even a small amount of heroin in Ketchikan.

Thus, given the totality of the evidence presented at trial and viewing that evidence in the light most favorable to the verdict as we are required to do, we conclude that the evidence was legally sufficient to convict Stacy of possession with intent to deliver.

Stacy's argument that the State has a duty to learn of <u>Brady</u> material that may be contained in the personnel files of law enforcement officers who are part of the prosecution team

Before trial, Stacy's attorney requested, among other things, confirmation from the prosecutor that he had complied with his duties under *Brady v. Maryland*.³⁰ In particular, Stacy requested that the prosecutor examine the personnel files of the police officers and other state agents who would be testifying and disclose any material impeachment evidence contained in those files. The prosecutor opposed this request, asserting that he had no ability to examine these records because they were confidential under Alaska law. The defense attorney then moderated his request, asking that the prosecutor be required to contact the law enforcement agency that possessed the personnel records and to inquire as to whether they contained *Brady* material. The defense attorney also requested that, at the very least, the prosecutor be required to ask the witnesses themselves if any such material existed.

The prosecutor again opposed this request. According to the prosecutor, the only way for the defense to obtain any information about *Brady* material that might be contained in these files was by filing a motion for *in camera* review under *Booth v*.

-17- 2714

³⁰ *Brady v. Maryland*, 373 U.S. 83 (1963).

State.³¹ In other words, the State took the position that the prosecution has no independent duty to learn of *Brady* material that might be contained in a police officer's personnel file. The trial court agreed and denied the defense attorney's request.

On appeal, Stacy argues that the trial court's ruling violated his federal and state due process rights, and that his case should be remanded for an *in camera* review of the relevant personnel files to determine if they contain *Brady* material that should have been disclosed. In support of this argument, Stacy cites to Ninth Circuit case law, which has held that a prosecutor has a duty to learn of *Brady* material contained in law enforcement personnel files.³²

In response, the State argues that this Court has previously rejected the Ninth Circuit case law that Stacy relies on.³³ The State also argues that the prosecutor has no duty to learn of *Brady* or *Giglio* material contained in a law enforcement officer's

-18- 2714

Booth v. State, 251 P.3d 369, 375 (Alaska App. 2011) (defendant entitled to in camera review if defendant shows "that if the requested personnel files contain the sort of information described in the defendant's motion, this information would be relevant to the defendant's guilt or innocence" given facts and case theories); see also March v. State, 859 P.2d 714, 718 (Alaska App. 1993) ("As long as the party seeking discovery has a good faith basis for asserting that the materials in question may lead to the disclosure of favorable evidence, the trial court should conduct an in camera review before ruling on a request for discovery."); Dana v. State, 623 P.2d 348, 355 (Alaska App. 1981) (defendant must make a "sufficient showing to require the trial court to locate the personnel file in the middle of trial, review it in camera, and determine if any information had relevance").

³² United States v. Henthorn, 931 F.2d 29, 31 (9th Cir. 1991); see also Milke v. Ryan, 711 F.3d 998, 1016 (9th Cir. 2013).

³³ See, e.g., Martin v. State, 297 P.3d 896, 901 (Alaska App. 2013) (holding that trial court's refusal to grant an *in camera* production of personnel files was not plain error because whether defendant had to make an initial showing of materiality was reasonably debatable given federal circuit split on issue).

confidential personnel file. The State asserts that recognizing such a duty would impose "unacceptable burdens on prosecutors and the police."

Resolving the question of what duty, if any, a prosecutor has to learn of *Brady* material in a law enforcement officer's otherwise confidential personnel file is an issue of first impression for this Court. Our prior case law has not directly addressed whether such a duty exists, independent from the mechanisms through which a defense attorney can obtain *in camera* review of personnel files.

We begin our analysis with a brief overview of a prosecutor's general duty to disclose favorable material evidence under *Brady* and subsequent case law.

In 1963, in the seminal case *Brady v. Maryland*, the United States Supreme Court held that "the suppression by the prosecution of evidence favorable to an accused upon request violates due process where the evidence is material either to guilt or to punishment, irrespective of the good faith or bad faith of the prosecution."³⁴ The Supreme Court subsequently clarified that a prosecutor's duty to disclose *Brady* material exists even when there has been no request from the defense.³⁵ The Supreme Court also expanded the duty to include impeachment evidence as well as exculpatory evidence.³⁶ Evidence is "material" for purposes of *Brady* "if there is a reasonable probability that, had the evidence been disclosed to the defense, the result of the proceeding would have been different."³⁷

-19- 2714

³⁴ *Brady*, 373 U.S. at 87.

³⁵ *United States v. Agurs*, 427 U.S. 97, 107 (1976).

³⁶ *United States v. Bagley*, 473 U.S. 667, 676 (1985); *Giglio v. United States*, 405 U.S. 150, 154 (1972).

³⁷ Bagley, 473 U.S. at 682; see Kyles v. Whitley, 514 U.S. 419, 433-34 (1995) (explaining that under Bagley's "reasonable probability" standard, "[t]he question is not (continued...)

The United States Supreme Court has also extended a prosecutor's duty to disclose *Brady* material beyond what is personally known to the prosecutor. Thus, in *Giglio v. United States*, the Supreme Court held that knowledge of a promise made to a witness by one prosecutor in the office was imputed to the trial prosecutor, even though the first prosecutor had never disclosed this impeachment information to the trial prosecutor nor to his superiors.³⁸ As the Court held, "[t]he prosecutor's office is an entity" and "[a] promise made by one attorney must be attributed, for these purposes, to the Government."³⁹ The Supreme Court recognized that this would likely place a burden on large prosecution offices, but it concluded that "procedures and regulations can be established to carry that burden and to [e]nsure communication of all relevant information on each case to every lawyer who deals with it."⁴⁰

In *Kyles v. Whitley*, the Supreme Court held that the prosecutor's duty under *Brady* also extended to information outside the prosecutor's office, and included a "duty to learn of any favorable evidence known to the others acting on the government's behalf in the case, including the police." As in *Giglio*, the Court expressed confidence that

-20- 2714

^{37 (...}continued) whether the defendant would more likely than not have received a different verdict with the evidence, but whether in its absence he received a fair trial, understood as a trial resulting in a verdict worthy of confidence").

³⁸ *Giglio*, 405 U.S. at 154.

³⁹ *Id*.

⁴⁰ *Id*.

⁴¹ *Kyles*, 514 U.S. at 437.

"procedures and regulations" could be established to ensure that prosecutors learn of favorable material evidence that should be disclosed to the defense.⁴²

In response to *Brady* and its progeny, prosecutorial offices across the country have instituted procedures and regulations to ensure compliance with their constitutional duty to learn and disclose favorable material evidence to the defense.⁴³ In some instances, these procedures have included reviews of police personnel files for *Brady* impeachment material, which can include disciplinary actions related to a police officer's credibility and bias.⁴⁴

For example, Maricopa County in Arizona requires law enforcement departments to provide prosecutors with police disciplinary files concerning "a law

-21- 2714

⁴² *Id.* at 438 (quoting *Giglio*, 405 U.S. at 154).

⁴³ See Jonathan Abel, Brady's Blind Spot: Impeachment Evidence in Police Personnel Files and the Battle Splitting the Prosecution Team, 67 Stan. L. Rev. 743, 762-79 (2015) (reviewing a variety of state practices and approaches to implementing Brady); see also, e.g., 2021 Wash. Sess. Laws, ch. 322 (requiring "[e]ach county prosecutor" to "develop and adopt a written protocol addressing potential impeachment disclosures pursuant to Brady").

⁴⁴ See, e.g., Franklin County District Attorney, *Press Release: Deeds Not Words* (Dec. 2, 2020), https://franklincountypa.gov/ckeditorfiles/files/District%20Attorney/Press%20Release,%20Deeds%20Not%20Words,%2012_2_20.pdf (discussing policy requiring prosecutors "to promptly report any police misconduct they observe" and "Giglio Protocol" which "implements a local process for disclosure of police prior misconduct to defense counsel" and requires "ongoing maintenance of a list of such officers"); The Institute for Innovation in Prosecution at John Jay College of Criminal Justice, *The Prosecutor's Role in Addressing Officer-Involved Fatalities and Critical Incidents* 24-27 (2019), http://johnjay.jjay.cuny.edu/documents/Officer-Involved-Fatalities-Toolkit.PDF (providing example "Brady Policy" from Ramsey County, Minnesota that creates a *Brady* committee consisting of prosecutors, police officers, and others to disclose and track potential *Brady* material from the St. Paul Police Department on a monthly basis).

enforcement employee's truthfulness, bias, or moral turpitude."⁴⁵ Two counties in North Carolina similarly require "all police agencies to search officers' personnel records for credibility issues going back ten years."⁴⁶

At the federal level, in 1991, the Department of Justice adopted an internal procedure to ensure that the personnel files of federal agents are reviewed for potential *Brady* material.⁴⁷ Under this system, each investigative agency within the Department's control is required to search agents' files for *Brady* material and to notify the prosecutor of anything that might require disclosure.⁴⁸

These procedures were adopted by the federal government in response to a Ninth Circuit case, *United States v. Henthorn*.⁴⁹ In *Henthorn*, the Ninth Circuit held that "the government has a duty to examine personnel files upon a defendant's request for their production," and the "government must 'disclose information favorable to the defense that meets the appropriate standard of materiality.""⁵⁰ The Ninth Circuit further held that "[i]f the prosecution is uncertain about the materiality of information within its possession, it may submit the information to the trial court for an *in camera* inspection

-22 - 2714

⁴⁵ Abel, *supra* note 43, at 772-73 (internal citations omitted).

⁴⁶ *Id.* at 774 (internal citations omitted).

⁴⁷ *See id.* at 759.

⁴⁸ *Id.*; *see also* United States Department of Justice, *Justice Manual* § 9-5.001(B) (2018) (requiring "federal prosecutors, in preparing for trial, to seek all exculpatory and impeachment information from all the members of the prosecution team," which includes "federal, state, and local law enforcement officers and other government officials participating in the investigation and prosecution").

⁴⁹ *United States v. Henthorn*, 931 F.2d 29 (9th Cir. 1991); *see* Abel, *supra* note 43, at 759.

⁵⁰ Henthorn, 931 F.2d at 30-31 (quoting United States v. Cadet, 727 F.2d 1453, 1467-68 (9th Cir. 1984)).

and evaluation."⁵¹ Because the government had failed to examine the personnel files in *Henthorn*, the Ninth Circuit ordered the government to submit the files to the federal district court for *in camera* review.⁵²

On appeal, Stacy argues that this Court should adopt *Henthorn*'s holding and require the State, upon defense request, to examine the personnel files of state agents, including the police, and disclose any *Brady* material found. The State responds that the majority of federal circuits have rejected the *Henthorn* examination requirement and that this Court has likewise rejected this approach.

But the legal landscape is more complicated than the State acknowledges. A year after *Henthorn* was decided, the Ninth Circuit grappled with the question of what "the duty to examine" actually meant. In *United States v. Jennings*, the trial court interpreted *Henthorn* as requiring the prosecutor assigned to the case to *personally* review law enforcement officer personnel files.⁵³ The trial court therefore issued an order requiring this personal review. The government informed the court that it would decline to follow this order and would appeal. In response, the court granted the defense request to suppress the testimony of the law enforcement officers.

On appeal, the Ninth Circuit reaffirmed the *Henthorn* holding that the government has a duty to examine law enforcement personnel files and to disclose any *Brady* material.⁵⁴ The court held, however, that this duty could be met without requiring

-23- 2714

⁵¹ *Id*.

⁵² *Id.* at 31.

⁵³ *United States v. Jennings*, 960 F.2d 1488, 1489-90 (9th Cir. 1992).

⁵⁴ *Id*.

the assigned prosecutor to personally review the relevant files.⁵⁵ The court noted that the Department of Justice had recently implemented a policy in response to *Henthorn* to ensure that *Brady* material contained in law enforcement personnel files was properly disclosed to the defense. The *Jennings* Court explained that, under this system,

the files of law enforcement officers are to be examined by the appropriate agency's attorney or his staff. The agency legal staff will notify the federal prosecutor assigned to the case if any potential *Brady* material is found, and the AUSA will then determine whether the information should be disclosed or whether an in camera review by the district court is appropriate.^[56]

The Ninth Circuit concluded that "[a]dherence to this procedure would indicate that the AUSA is fulfilling his responsibility for ensuring government compliance with *Brady*." The court further concluded that the trial court had overstepped its authority in ordering the prosecutor to personally conduct a review because "the presumption is that official duty will be done" in accordance with the Department of Justice's internal policy. The court therefore reversed the trial court's orders and remanded the case for further proceedings.

In our view, the Ninth Circuit's holding in *Jennings* strikes the appropriate balance between ensuring that the State complies with its duties under *Brady* while also granting the State the discretion to determine how best to comply. This approach has

-24- 2714

⁵⁵ *Id.* at 1491-92.

⁵⁶ *Id.* at 1492 n.3.

⁵⁷ *Id.* at 1492.

⁵⁸ *Id*.

also been approved by other federal circuit courts — even courts that assert that they are rejecting *Henthorn*.⁵⁹

In *United States v. Quinn*, for example, the Eleventh Circuit "decline[d] to follow *Henthorn*," but its actual holding reaffirmed one of the underlying principles of *Henthorn*—which is that the government has a duty to learn of *Brady* material that may be in a law enforcement officer's personnel file.⁶⁰ In *Quinn*, the defendant filed a pretrial motion requesting that the trial court order the government to disclose the personnel files of the testifying officers for impeachment purposes.⁶¹ The trial court denied the motion, but nevertheless emphasized that the government had a duty to comply with its obligations under *Brady* and *Giglio*. As the trial court stated:

As far as [personnel] records go, the government has to see if they're . . . *Brady* or *Giglio* Everybody knows that. . . . And I'm not going to tell the government what it has to do. One thing to clarify my position is that the government should be reviewing those records to determine whether this is *Brady* material at sight, not just to necessarily hand them over. [62]

-25- 2714

See, e.g., United States v. Dent, 149 F.3d 180, 191 (3d Cir. 1998) (holding that, to satisfy Brady, prosecution "need only direct the custodian of the [personnel] files to inspect them for exculpatory evidence and inform the prosecution of the results of that inspection, or, alternatively, submit the files to the trial court for in camera review" (citing Jennings, 960 F.2d at 1492)); United States v. Quinn, 123 F.3d 1415, 1421-22 (11th Cir. 1997) (claiming to reject Henthorn, but concluding that the district court did not err by refusing to order in camera review of personnel records where district court had required the government "to review the personnel files to determine whether they contained Brady or Giglio material").

⁶⁰ *Quinn*, 123 F.3d at 1422.

⁶¹ *Id.* at 1423.

⁶² *Id.* at 1421.

The defendant later appealed the denial of his motion to compel, arguing that the trial court should have either ordered the government to directly disclose the contents of the personnel files to the defense or, at the very least, ordered the government to produce the files to the court for *in camera* review. The Eleventh Circuit rejected this claim of error, concluding that the trial court had acted properly. As the Eleventh Circuit noted, "Here, the district judge required the government to comply with *Brady* and *Giglio*, and stated that the government was required to review the personnel files to determine whether they contained *Brady* or *Giglio* material." Given this, the Eleventh Circuit concluded that the trial court had not erred in denying the defense request for production of those files absent an adequate showing of materiality.

As the Eleventh Circuit's decision in *Quinn* demonstrates, there is a distinction between recognizing the prosecutor's duty to learn of *Brady* material in law enforcement personnel files and requiring the prosecutor to *produce* those files to the defense or to the court. However, this distinction is often lost in discussions of *Henthorn*, as is true in our prior discussion in *Martin v. State*.⁶⁶

In *Martin*, the defendant filed a pretrial motion requesting that the trial court conduct an *in camera* review of the personnel files of all testifying officers.⁶⁷ In support of this motion, the defendant accused some of the officers of committing serious police misconduct in other cases. But he provided no support for these accusations. The trial court denied the motion, concluding that the defendant had failed to meet his burden of

-26- 2714

⁶³ *Id*.

⁶⁴ *Id*.

⁶⁵ *Id.* at 1421-22.

⁶⁶ Martin v. State, 297 P.3d 896, 901 (Alaska App. 2013).

⁶⁷ *Id.* at 900.

establishing "a good faith basis for asserting that the materials in question may lead to the disclosure of favorable evidence."⁶⁸

On appeal, the defendant argued that the trial court's refusal to order *in camera* review of the personnel files violated his due process rights under *Brady*. Specifically, the defendant argued that "it is unreasonable to require a defendant to provide a good-faith basis for seeking disclosure of personnel files when the defendant does not have access to those files and does not know their contents." The defendant had not made this argument in the trial court, and he was therefore obligated to establish plain error on appeal. In addressing the plain error argument, this Court cited to *Henthorn* and its progeny. But this Court also noted that "other federal circuits have rejected *Henthorn*," and we concluded that "the fact that the federal circuits are split on this question means that Martin has failed to show plain error."

In the current appeal, the State relies on this language in *Martin* to argue that we have previously rejected *Henthorn* and that Alaska law therefore does not recognize any prosecutorial duty to learn about *Brady* material contained in law enforcement personnel files. But, as already established, there is a difference between a defendant's burden to justify production of otherwise confidential personnel files for an *in camera* review and the State's independent duty to disclose *Brady* material that may be in those personnel files. The State's duty to disclose *Brady* material was not at

-27- 2714

⁶⁸ *Id.* (quoting *March v. State*, 859 P.2d 714, 718 (Alaska App. 1993)).

⁶⁹ *Id.* at 901.

⁷⁰ *Id*.

⁷¹ *Id*.

issue in *Martin*, nor was it at issue in many of the cases cited in our opinion as rejecting *Henthorn*.⁷²

Here, however, the State's independent duty is at issue. In the current case, the prosecutor took the position that because state personnel files are confidential under Alaska law, he had no ability to review them and no duty to learn about *Brady* material they may contain. But, as the Ninth Circuit explained, there are multiple ways that the State can comply with its obligations under *Brady* without having individual prosecutors personally review personnel files.⁷³ One approach is to adopt the federal system through which the affected agency conducts the internal review and then reports to the prosecutor's office.

-28 - 2714

⁷² See id.; see also United States v. Quinn, 123 F.3d 1415, 1422 (11th Cir. 1997) (affirming denial of request to order production of personnel records but noting that district court properly required the government to examine those records for Brady or Giglio material); United States v. Driscoll, 970 F.2d 1472, 1482 (6th Cir. 1992) (acknowledging Brady's general obligation upon the government to disclose favorable evidence but noting that "the government typically is the sole judge of what evidence in its possession is subject to disclosure" and affirming denial of request for production of personnel records without a showing of materiality (internal citations omitted)); *United States v. Andrus*, 775 F.2d 825, 843 (7th Cir. 1985) (concluding that *Brady* does not require the government disclose or produce the contents of personnel files for review based only upon "speculative assertion[s] that impeaching material may be in a government file"); cf. United States v. Kiszewski, 877 F.2d 210, 216 (2d Cir. 1989) (remanding case for *in camera* examination of personnel files after prosecution reviewed the files of testifying officers and found potential impeachment material but did not disclose the files); *United States v. Muse*, 708 F.2d 513, 517 (10th Cir. 1983) (acknowledging that the "government must supply evidence useful to the defendant simply for impeachment purposes ... whether such evidence was contained in personnel files or elsewhere" but denying disclosure of witnesses' personnel records where defendant had been granted disclosure of other impeachment material).

United States v. Jennings, 960 F.2d 1488, 1490 (9th Cir. 1992) (noting that the government's duty to disclose *Brady* material "cannot be evaded by claiming lack of control over the files or procedures of other executive branch agencies").

Indeed, it appears that the Department of Law has adopted such a procedure with regard to the Anchorage Police Department. The Department of Law described this process in a trial court filing from an unrelated case, dated November 2016:

The Anchorage Police Department (APD) and the Department of Law (DOL) have agreed to an on-going process by which the APD will advise one representative of the Department of Law of its substantiation of an officer's or employee's misconduct involving untruthfulness or bias. The APD gives the DOL representative limited detail about the misconduct, but does not give the DOL representative any written or recorded report of the investigation of the misconduct, such a report being part of a confidential personnel record. The APD furnishes the DOL representative with sufficient detail to show a judge assigned a criminal case in which the officer or employee may be a material witness that there is good cause to order production of the written or recorded report for *in camera* review. The process is intended to facilitate compliance with the duty of police and prosecutors under Giglio while respecting the officer's or employee's privacy interest in the confidential personnel records.[74]

Stacy referred to this policy in his briefing to this Court. The State, however, did not acknowledge or address it in its brief. But the apparent existence of such a policy undermines the State's claim that recognizing a duty to learn of *Brady* material in personnel files would impose "unacceptable burdens on prosecutors and the police."

Accordingly, we now hold that, under Alaska law, prosecutors have a duty to learn of *Brady* material that may be in the personnel files of law enforcement officers or other members of the prosecution team. We note that this duty extends not only to

-29- 2714

Motion for *In Camera* Review at 1-2, *State v. Beier*, No. 3AN-15-09578 CR (Alaska Super. Ct. Nov. 29, 2016).

police agencies of the same government bringing the prosecution, but it may also extend to officers from cross-jurisdictional agencies who have a "close working relationship" with the prosecution.⁷⁵ And the duty may include other governmental offices and actors who are "closely aligned with the prosecution" or acting on the government's behalf.⁷⁶

But see United States v. Rivera-Rodríguez, 617 F.3d 581, 595 (1st Cir. 2010) (finding probation officer was not part of prosecution team when officer was preparing a presentence report for co-defendant and there was no evidence that prosecution had the information in the report prior to or during trial); United States v. Pelullo, 399 F.3d 197, 218 (3d Cir. 2005) (continued...)

-30- 2714

⁷⁵ See United States v. Brooks, 966 F.2d 1500, 1503-04 (D.C. Cir. 1992) (holding federal prosecutor had duty to review personnel file of police officer who had been a key witness "[g]iven the close working relationship between the Washington metropolitan police and the U.S. Attorney"); United States v. Antone, 603 F.2d 566, 568-70 (5th Cir. 1979) (finding state investigators part of federal prosecution team because of "extensive cooperation" and formation of a "joint investigative task force" with federal agents).

See United States Department of Justice, Justice Manual § 9-5.001(B)(2) (2018) ("prosecution team" includes "federal, state, and local law enforcement officers and other government officials participating in the investigation and prosecution of the criminal case against the defendant"); McCormick v. Parker, 821 F.3d 1240, 1247 (10th Cir. 2016) (sexual assault nurse who examined alleged victim "at the behest of" law enforcement was part of the prosecution team); United States v. Santiago, 46 F.3d 885, 894 (9th Cir. 1995) (finding Bureau of Prisons files to be within the prosecution's *Brady* obligation); *United States ex rel*. Smith v. Fairman, 769 F.2d 386, 391 (7th Cir. 1985) (noting that prosecutor's ignorance of existence of favorable material does not justify the State's failure to produce it, particularly when the "withheld evidence is under the control of a state instrumentality closely aligned with the prosecution"); United States v. Deutsch, 475 F.2d 55, 57-58 (5th Cir. 1973) overruled on other grounds by United States v. Henry, 749 F.2d 203 (5th Cir. 1984) (holding that the government must produce personnel files of government agents if they contained impeachment material even if employee was employed by a different branch of the government — here, the personnel file of a post office employee who was the government's principal witness); In re C.J., 652 N.E.2d 315, 318 (Ill. 1995) (observing that case worker from social service agency could be considered part of the prosecution team when the worker "acts at the behest of and in tandem with the [prosecutor], with the intent and purpose of assisting in the prosecutorial effort").

How the State chooses to comply with this duty is left to its discretion. But a system must be in place through which individual prosecutors can learn of *Brady* material in the personnel files of law enforcement officers and other state agents who will be material witnesses in a given case. Thus, when a defense attorney requests confirmation that the prosecutor has complied with their duty to learn of *Brady* material in a law enforcement officer's personnel file, the prosecutor must confirm that reasonable steps have been taken to discover and disclose any favorable material evidence contained in those files. This includes (but is not limited to) prior instances of police misconduct involving untruthfulness or bias.

The question we now face is how to remedy what has occurred in this case. Stacy argues that we should remand the case for an *in camera* review of all relevant personnel files and the trial court should then "disclose any relevant impeachment material it finds and determine if a new trial is warranted in light of any newly disclosed material." But this remedy ignores the distinction that Stacy has otherwise emphasized in his briefing before this Court — *i.e.*, the distinction between recognizing the prosecutor's duty to learn of, and disclose, *Brady* material in the personnel records of its agents, and actually requiring the personnel records to be subjected to an *in camera* review. We note that Stacy had the opportunity to request such a review in the proceedings below, and he failed to make a sufficient showing of materiality to warrant an *in camera* review. It is therefore not clear why he should be entitled to this relief on

-31- 2714

⁷⁶ (...continued)

⁽finding Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration records outside prosecutor's constructive knowledge because agency had no working relationship with prosecution team); *United States v. Velte*, 331 F.3d 673, 680 (9th Cir. 2003) (no *Brady* violation despite failure to disclose report held by government weather station when no connection between prosecutor and weather station such that it was not "acting on the government's behalf").

remand. We also believe that it was *Henthorn*'s adoption of this type of remedy that led to the later misreading of that decision by other courts.

We conclude that the appropriate remedy is to remand this case to the superior court so that the prosecutor can properly fulfill their duty under *Brady*. On remand, the prosecutor shall ensure that the relevant personnel files have been reviewed for any impeachment evidence that is significant enough that it could be material in Stacy's case.⁷⁷ The prosecutor may also request the court to conduct some form of *in camera* review.

If impeachment evidence that could reasonably be viewed as material is discovered during the review, the evidence must be disclosed to the defense. The parties should then be given the opportunity to litigate whether a new trial is warranted in light of the newly disclosed evidence.

Conclusion

We REMAND this case for further proceedings as outlined above. We retain jurisdiction.

-32- 2714

Evidence is material "if there is a reasonable probability that, had the evidence been disclosed to the defense, the result of the proceeding would have been different." *United States v. Bagley*, 473 U.S. 667, 682 (1985). A "reasonable probability" of a different result is one in which the withheld evidence "could reasonably be taken to put the whole case in such a different light as to undermine confidence in the verdict." *Kyles v. Whitley*, 514 U.S. 419, 435 (1995); *accord Cone v. Bell*, 556 U.S. 449, 469-70 (2009); *Banks v. Dretke*, 540 U.S. 668, 698-99 (2004); *Strickler v. Greene*, 527 U.S. 263, 290 (1999). A "showing of materiality does not require demonstration by a preponderance that disclosure of the suppressed evidence would have resulted ultimately in the defendant's acquittal," and it is "not a sufficiency of the evidence test." *Kyles*, 514 U.S. at 434. Courts consider the evidence "collectively, not item by item," and materiality "turns on the cumulative effect of all such evidence suppressed by the government." *Id.* at 421, 436.

Sponsored by: Mayor Welch Introduced: February 7, 2022

1 CITY OF NORTH POLE 2 ORDINANCE NO. 22-01 3 4 AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF NORTH POLE AMENDING THE 5 TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT AND PER DIEM FOR EMPLOYEES 6 AND CITY COUNCIL 7 8 WHEREAS, changes to the North Pole Municipal Code are a continually 9 changing requirement; and 10 11 WHEREAS, the City of North Pole wishes to remain competitive with its 12 compensation for it's employees; and 13 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of North Pole: 14 15 16 Section 1. This ordinance is of a general and permanent nature and shall be 17 codified. 18 19 Section 2. Title 2 Chapter 36 section 220 Travel and Host Reimbursement are 20 hereby amended in the North Pole Code of Ordinances as follows: [new text in 21 red, deleted text in strikethrough red 22 B. Travel Reimbursement and Per Diem. 23 When employees or members of the City Council are required to travel 24 for the City on official business, reimbursement or advance payment shall 25 be in accordance with the following guidelines: 26 Reimbursement or advance payment for expenditures on official trips 27 shall be \$51 (fifty one dollars) \$72 (seventy two dollars) per day. Partial 28 days shall be reimbursed based on the daily increments listed in this 29 section. The first and last day of travel shall be reimbursed at 75% of the 30 \$72 per day or \$54 per day.

Sponsored by: Mayor Welch Introduced: February 7, 2022

Per Diem for Partial Days	-	Rates
Midnight to 9:59 a.m.	Breakfast (20%)	\$10.00
10:00 a.m. to 2:59 p.m.	Lunch (30%)	\$15.00
3:00 p.m. to Midnight	Dinner (50%)	\$26.00
2	Total Daily Amount	\$51.00

Meals that are included in a conference, seminar or meeting are not eligible for per diem reimbursement.

- 3. Per diem is only issued for travel that takes an employee or Council member outside of the regional area, defined as the Fairbanks North Star Borough (FNSB).
- 4. Claims for reimbursable lodging expenses and destination ground transportation shall be supported by actual receipts. All reimbursement requests must be submitted on a travel expense claim form within thirty days of travel. If the travel expense claims form is not turned in within thirty days the City will not reimburse any expenses, no exceptions.
- 5. An employee or member of the City Council may request an advance payment equal to one hundred percent of anticipated expenses covered under this section with the following constraints:
 - a. A completed travel authorization form, with proper approval, is submitted to the Accounts Payable Clerk five business days prior to travel.
 - b. Travel and lodging allowances paid in advance must be substantiated by receipts, invoices, ticket stubs, etc., within thirty days of the employee's return date and a travel expense claim form. Overpayments shall be returned to the City. If an employee or member of the City Council fails to submit documentation of expenses within thirty days of completion of travel for which advance payment was made, the Chief Executive shall deduct from the employee's/Council

Sponsored by: Mayor Welch Introduced: February 7, 2022

54	member's pay the amount of the advanced funds for which no receipts	
55	are made available. All funds so deducted shall be paid to the	
56	employee or member of the City Council upon submission of all	
57	required documentation.	
58	Section 3. Effective Date. This ordinance shall become effective at signing.	
59 60 61 62 63 64	ADOPTED THE DAY OF February 2022.	
65 66 67 68	ATTEST: Mayor: Michael W. Welch	
69 70	Melissa Dionne City Clerk	
71	PASSED Yes: No: Absent:	

Sponsored by: Mayor Michael Welch Introduced February 7, 2022 Possible adoption February 22, 2022

I	
2 3	CITY OF NORTH POLE ORDIANANCE 22-02
4	
5	AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF NORTH POLE, ALASKA, TO AMEND TITLE 15,
6	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
7	
8	WHEREAS, changes to the North Pole Municipal Code is a continually changing requirement;
9	and
10	
11	WHEREAS, the City of North Pole Municipal Code should be amended to conform to the
12	requirements of the City.
13	
14	NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of North Pole:
15	
16	Section 1. This ordinance is of a general and permanent nature and shall be codified.
17	
18	Section 2. Amend Title 15, Building and Construction by adopting by reference the following
19	national building codes as follows and with the attached amendments;
20	Chapter 15.12: Building Code; International Building Code, 2018 edition
21	Chapter 15.16 Existing Building Code 2018 edition.
22	Chapter 15.20: Residential Code; International Residential Code, 2018 edition
23	Chapter 15.28: Mechanical Code; International Mechanical Code, 2018 edition
24	Chapter 15.36: Electrical Code; National Electrical Code, 2020 edition
25	Chapter 15.42: Plumbing Code; Uniform Plumbing Code, 2018 edition
26	Chapter 15.50: Fire Code; International Fire Code, 2018 edition
27	Chapter 15.82: Fuel Gas Code; International Fuel Gas Code, 2018 edition
28	Chapter 15.90 Energy Code
29	Section 2. These changes shall become addition the next business day following adoption by the
30 31	Section 3 . These changes shall become codified the next business day following adoption by the North Pole City Council.
32	North Fole City Council.
33	PASSED AND FORWARDED by a duly constituted quorum of the North Pole City Council for
34	possible adoption 22nd day of February 2022.
35	possible adoption 22nd day of February 2022.
36	
37	MICHAEL WELCH, Mayor
38	ATTEST:
39	
40	Melissa Dionne, City Clerk

Chapter 15.12 Building Code

41 42 43

15.12.010 Adoption.

- The International Building Code (IBC), 2015 2018 Edition, as published by the International
- 45 Conference of Building Officials, together with the local amendments as set forth in this chapter,
- shall constitute the laws of the City relating to building regulations. Where the IBC conflicts with
- 47 this code this code shall prevail. An electronic copy of the IBC and referenced standards is
- 48 retained at the City offices. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(A), 2017; Ord. 16-12 § 2, 2016; Ord. 12-07 § 2,
- 49 2012)

50 51

15.12.020 Modifications.

- The Building Official shall have the power to modify any of the provisions of the International
- Building Code adopted by this chapter upon application in writing by the owner or lessee or his
- 54 duly authorized agent, when there are practical difficulties in the way of carrying out the strict
- letter of the code; provided, that the spirit of the code is observed, public safety secured, and
- substantial justice done. The particulars of the modification, when granted or allowed, and the
- 57 decision of the Building Official thereon shall be entered upon the records of the Department,
- and a signed copy shall be furnished the applicant. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(A), 2017; Ord. 12-07 § 2,
- 59 2012)

60 61

15.12.030 Appeals.

- Whenever the Building Official disapproves an application or refuses to grant a permit applied
- for, or when it is claimed that the provisions of the code have been misconstrued or wrongly
- 64 interpreted, the applicant may appeal from the decisions of the Building Official to an appeals
- board of five members to be appointed by the Mayor/City Manager within thirty days from the
- date of the decision. The appointment of the appeals board will be on a case-by-case basis with
- 67 the members of said board comprised of local design professionals, contractors, inspectors or
- other members of the public deemed knowledgeable of the subject matter by the Mayor/City
- 69 Manager. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(A), 2017; Ord. 12-07 § 2, 2012)

70 71

15.12.040 Building permits – Compliance with ordinances.

- 72 It is established that no permit will be issued for the construction of new buildings or building
- vithin the corporate limits of the City which is inconsistent with the current comprehensive plan
- of the City or any City ordinances and regulations. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(A), 2017; Ord. 12-07 § 2,
- 75 2012)

76 77

15.12.050 Moving buildings.

- A. No building of any kind or nature shall be moved to a location in the City from outside
- 79 the limits of the City without approval of the Building Official, and, in the event any persons
- 80 move into the City a building from a location outside the City, he or they shall not be permitted

81 to use the building either for residential or business purposes until the Building Official has 82 approved the building for the purpose intended.

83

- 84 B. No building which is more than eight feet six inches wide, more than thirteen feet six inches 85 above the ground, more than seventy feet zero inches total length including trailer, more than four feet zero inches in rear overhang, more than three feet zero inches in front overhang or more
- 86
- 87 than the allowable road weight limitations shall be moved upon the City streets without first
- 88 obtaining a moving permit. Before a moving permit may be issued, the following items must be
- 89 provided: a copy of the State transport permit, proof of insurance, the proposed route and time
- 90 and a bond of \$1,000 (one thousand dollars) in the form of a certified check payable to the City.
- 91 The moving permit must have the written approval of both the Building Official and Chief of
- 92 Police or their designee. The bond will be returned less any expenses incurred by the City
- 93 repairing public facilities, utilities or roadways damaged during the move. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(A),
- 94 2017; Ord. 12-07 § 2, 2012)

95

- 96 15.12.060 Local amendments to the International Building Code, 2015 Edition.
- 97 The amendments to the International Building Code, 2015 2018 Edition, as published by the
- 98 International Conference of Building Officials and the State of Alaska 13 AAC 50.020 Building
- 99 Codes are hereby adopted by the City of North Pole as follows:

100

- 101 15.12.060 Local amendments to the International Building Code, 2018 Edition.
- 102 The amendments to the International Building Code, 2018 Edition, as published by the
- 103 International Conference of Building Officials hereby adopted by the City of North Pole as
- 104 follows:

105

106 Chapter 1 Scope and Administration. Delete this chapter, except for Sections 101.2 and 107 101.2.1, and replace with the 1997 Uniform Administrative Code.

108

109 Section 101.2.1 Appendices. Amend this section to read as follows: Appendices E and H are 110 hereby adopted.

111

112 **Section 202 Definitions**. Create the following new definitions:

113

- 114 **Adaptable.** The ability of certain building spaces and elements, such as kitchen counters, sinks,
- 115 and grab bars, to be added or altered so as to accommodate the needs of either disabled or non-
- 116 disabled persons, or to accommodate the needs of persons with different types or degrees of
- 117 disability.

119 Conventional Industry Tolerances. Plus or minus ½ (one half) inch up to 36 (thirty-six) inches 120 and plus or minus 1 (one) percent over 36 (thirty-six) inches. Slopes may be plus or minus 1 121 (one) percent. 122 123 **Family Child Care Home**. A licensed facility that is located within a single-dwelling unit 124 dwelling in which personal care services are provided by the owner or tenant that normally 125 occupies the residence on a twenty-four-hour basis. 126 127 Water Dispenser. A plumbing fixture that is connected to the potable water distribution system 128 of the premises and manually controlled by the user for the purpose of dispensing potable 129 drinking water into a receptacle such as a cup, glass, or bottle. Or, a freestanding apparatus that 130 is manually controlled by the user for the purpose of dispensing potable water into a receptacle 131 which is not connected to the potable water distribution system and supplied with potable water 132 from a container, bottle, or reservoir. 133 134 **Section 202 Definitions.** Delete the following definitions and replace as follows: 135 136 Foster Care Facilities. Facilities that provide care on a 24 (twenty-four)-hour basis to more than 137 five children 2 ½ (two and one-half) years of age or less, including children related to the staff, 138 shall be classified as Group I-2. 139 140 Nursing homes. Facilities that provide care, including both intermediate care facilities and 141 skilled nursing facilities, serving more than two persons and any of the persons are incapable of 142 self-preservation. 143 144 **Townhouse.** A single-family dwelling unit constructed in a group of two or more attached units 145 in which each unit extends from foundation to roof and with a yard or public way on at least two 146 sides. Each townhouse shall be considered a separate building as recognized by a recorded lot 147 line between such units. Each townhouse unit shall be provided with separate water, sewer, 148 heating, and electrical services. 149 150 **Section 305.2 Group E, day care facilities.** Revise this section as follows: 151 152 This group includes buildings and structures or portions thereof occupied by more than five 153 children older than 2½ (two and one-half) years of age, including children related to the staff, 154 who receive educational, supervision, or personal care services for fewer than 24 (twenty-four) 155 hours per day. 156

Section 305.2.3 Delete this section and replace as follows:

157

Section 305.2.3 Family childcare homes.

Family childcare homes operating between the hours of 6:00 am and 10:00 p.m. may
accommodate a total of twelve children, provided that no more than 5 children are under the age
of 2 ½ (two and one-half) years. Family childcare homes as defined are classified as an (R3)

occupancy and shall comply with section 907.2.10 (smoke alarms), section 915 (carbon monoxide detection) and section 1030 (emergency escape and rescue openings) for napping and sleeping rooms. Fire extinguishers shall be provided in accordance with the International Fire

167 Code.

168

164

165

166

Section 305.3 Day Care Hours of Operation. Create a new section title to read as follows:

169170

- Day care hours of operation. A Day Care that operates between the hours of 10:00 p.m.
- and 6:00 a.m. shall be equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system throughout,
- designed and installed in accordance with NFPA Standard 13 or equivalent system as
- approved by the Fire Chief. An approved emergency escape or rescue window meeting
- the requirements of IBC Section 1030 shall be provided in each sleeping or napping
- 176 room. Smoke alarms and carbon monoxide detection shall be installed in accordance with
- sections 907.2.10 and 915. Fire extinguishers shall be provided in accordance with the
- 178 International Fire Code. A Family Child Care Home that operates between the hours of
- 179 10:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. shall be equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system
- throughout, designed and installed in accordance with NFPA Standard 13D or equivalent
- system as approved by the Fire Chief.

182

Section 308.2 Institutional Group I-1. Delete sections 308.2.3 and 308.2.4 and replace with the following:

185

Section 308.2.3 Three to 16 persons receiving custodial care. A facility housing more than 2 (two) persons and no more than 16 persons receiving custodial care shall be classified as a Group R-4.

189

Section 308.2.4 Fewer than 3 (three) persons receiving custodial care. A facility with fewer than 3 (three) persons receiving custodial care shall be classified as a Group R-3 or shall comply with the International Residential Code, as amended by the City of North Pole.

194

195 **Section 308.3 Institutional Group I-2**. Revise the first sentence of this section to read as follows:

198	Institutional Group I-2 occupancy shall include buildings and structures used for medical
199	care on a 24 (twenty-four)-hour basis for more than two persons who are incapable of
200	self-preservation.
201	
202	Section 308.3 Institutional Group I-2. Delete section 308.3.2 and replace with the
203	following:
204	
205	Section 308.3.2 Fewer than 3 persons receiving medical care. A facility with fewer
206	than 3 (three) persons receiving medical care shall be classified as a Group R-3 or shall
207	comply with the International Residential Code, as amended by the City of North Pole.
208	
209	308.5 Institutional Group I-4, day care facilities. Revise the first sentence of this paragraph to
210	read as follows:
211	
212	Institutional Group I-4 shall include buildings and structures, or portions thereof occupied by
213	more than five persons of any age, including persons related to the staff, receiving custodial care
214	for fewer than 24 (twenty-four) hours per day.
215	
216	Section 310.4 Residential Group R-3. Delete the following in this section.
217	
218	Care facilities that provide accommodations for five or fewer persons receiving care.
219	
220	Section 310.4.1 Care facilities within a dwelling. Delete this section in its entirety.
221	
222	Section 310.5 Residential Group R-4. Delete this paragraph in its entirety and replace as
223	follows:
224	
225	Residential group R-4 occupancy shall include buildings, structures, or portions thereof
226	for more than two but not more than 16 (sixteen) persons, excluding staff, who reside on
227	a 24 (twenty-four) hour basis in a supervised residential environment and receive
228	custodial care. Occupancies which include Individuals who are not capable of responding
229	to an emergency situation or incapable of self-preservation shall be classified as an I
230	occupancy. Group R-4 shall be classified as either, Condition 1, as specified in 310.5.1,
231	and sprinklered throughout as required by 903.3.1.3, or Condition 2, as specified in
232	310.5.2, and sprinklered throughout as required by section 903.3.1.2. This group shall
233	include, but not be limited to, the following:
234	
235	Section 406.3.2 Separation. Delete sections 406.3.2.1-406.3.2.2 and replace as follows.
236	

- 237 **406.3.2.1 Dwelling Unit Separation.** The private garage shall be separated from all dwelling 238 units by a one-hour fire-resistive wall assembly. The fire-resistive wall may terminate at the 239 ceiling provided: a) the ceiling framing construction is protected by a layer of 5/8 (five eights) 240 inch thick type X gypsum board and the area above the ceiling is a non-habitable attic space. 241 Garages located beneath habitable rooms or dwelling units shall be separated by an approved 242 one-hour fire-resistive horizontal floor ceiling assembly and one-hour fire-resistive vertical wall 243 assemblies. Penetrations of the fire-resistive assemblies shall be fire stopped with materials 244 approved for the hourly rating. Door openings between a private garage and a dwelling shall be 245 provided with a minimum rating of 45 (forty-five) minutes and be equipped with self-closing and 246 self-latching doors. In addition these doors shall be provided with gasket seals on the top and 247 sides including installation of a tight fitting threshold. Openings from a private garage directly 248 into a room used for sleeping purposes shall not be permitted.
 - **406.3.2.2 Ducts.** Ducts in a private garage and ducts penetrating the walls or ceilings separating the dwelling unit from the garage shall be constructed of a minimum 0.019-inch (0.48mm) sheet steel (28-gauge galvanized steel) and shall have no openings into the garage. The duct shall be firestopped with materials approved for a one-hour fire-resistive assembly.
- 255 **Section 506.3 Frontage increase.** Add the following sentence to the paragraph. 256

249 250

251

252

253

254

261 262

263

264

265

267

268 269

270

271

272

273

- 257 For the purposes of allowable area limitations, required yards shall be permanently maintained. 258
- 259 **Table 509 Incidental Uses.** Amend table by adding footnote (a) to the first two rows to read as 260 follows:
 - footnote (a). Regardless of the Btu rating, psi rating or horsepower rating a one-hour separation or automatic fire-extinguishing system is required for furnace or boiler rooms providing heat for group E, R-1, R-2, I, and R-4 Occupancies
- 266 Table 601 Fire-resistance rating requirements for building elements. Add footnote (g) to Columns IIA, IIIA, and VA.
 - g. In group E Occupancies, an automatic sprinkler system may be substituted for 1-hour fire-resistance-rated-construction provided the system is designed in accordance with section 903.3.1.1. The 1-hour substitution for the fire resistance of exterior walls shall not be permitted.
- 274 Section 603.1 Allowable Materials. Add the following item to allowable materials.

1.5 Furring for exterior bearing and nonbearing wall construction provided the building is
 sprinklered throughout and the required fire rating of the wall is 2 (two) hours or less.

278279

Section 708.4.2 Fireblocks and draftstops in combustible construction.

280

Delete exception 2 in its entirety.

282

283 Revise exception 4 to read as follows:

284285

In R-2 occupancies that do not exceed four stories in height, the attic space shall be subdivided into areas not exceeding 3,000 (three thousand) square feet.

286287288

Section 718.4 Draftstopping in attics. Revise the second sentence as follows:

289290

Draftstopping in attic spaces shall be installed to subdivide combustible attic spaces and combustible concealed roof spaces such that any horizontal area does not exceed 3,000 (three thousand) square feet, and the greatest horizontal dimension does not exceed 60 (sixty) feet.

292293

- Section 808.1.1.1 Suspended acoustical ceilings. Delete this section in its entirety and replace as follows:
- Suspended acoustical ceiling systems shall be installed in accordance with the provisions of ASTM C635 and ASTM C636 and the following installation standards.
- 1. A heavy duty-rated grid system shall be used in all occupancies. The perimeter wall angle shall be deemed to provide structural support for the perimeter cross-tee and main runner intersections and the edge support for the ceiling tiles provided it is secured.
- 2. Exception: Intermediate duty rated systems may be used in R-3 Occupancies.
- 303 3. Changes in the ceiling plane elevation shall be provided with structural support or additional wires capable of maintaining a positive bracing system.
- 305 4. Cable trays and electrical conduits shall be independently supported and braced independently of the ceiling.
- 5. Compression posts are not required if the distance from the plane of the suspended ceiling and the lowest structural framing elements are 24 (twenty-four) inches or less.
- 310 6. Cross-tees, which are 8 (eight) inches or less in length and located at the perimeter of any room, do not require additional vertical 12 (twelve)-gauge support wires.
- 312 7. A 90 (ninety)-degree cross tee return system may be used to support the cross-tee to the perimeter wall angle. Rivets, zip-it wall anchors and/or screws may be used to positively attach the cross tee to the perimeter wall angle or wall substrate in lieu of

- additional perimeter wires. The installation shall be in accordance with this suspended ceiling policy.
- 317 8. Lighting fixtures seismically supported in accordance with CISCA 3-4 are not required to be positively attached to the suspended grid members.
- Recessed can or bullet type lighting fixtures weighing less than 20 (twenty) pounds shall be supported to the grid system and shall be positively attached to the structure above with a minimum of one 12 (twelve)-gauge wire or safety chain. Fixtures weighing more than twenty pounds shall be supported with a minimum of two 12
- 323 (twelve)-gauge wires or two safety chains attached to the fixture and secured to the structure above. These wires may be slack.
- 325 10. Suspended acoustical ceiling systems may not be used to provide lateral support for 326 non-bearing partitions unless: a) designed by an engineer or b) installed in 327 accordance with an approved evaluation report recognized by the International 328 Building Code.
- 11. Ceiling mounted air terminals weighing less than 20 (twenty) pounds shall be positively attached to the ceiling suspension main runners or cross tees having the same carrying capacity as the main runners. Air terminals weighing more than twenty pounds shall be provided with a minimum of two 12 (twelve)-gauge wires, connected from the terminal to the structure above and shall be positively attached to the grid system.
- Corridors which are 6 (six) feet in width or less may have the seismic splay wires installed in the direction of the long axis of the corridor. These splay wires shall be spaced 12 feet on center and splayed at a 45 (forty-five)-degree angle. Splay wires are not required in the short axis of the corridor.
- 339 13. When all ceiling tiles are replaced in an existing non-complying suspended ceiling, 340 the lights and mechanical air terminals shall be upgraded and seismically braced 341 prior to the new tile installation.
- When lighting fixtures are replaced or relocated in an existing suspended ceiling, the new lights or relocated lights shall be seismically-braced in accordance with CISCA 3-4 and this section.
- When mechanical ductwork or air terminals are altered or relocated in an existing suspended ceiling, those mechanical devices shall comply with the seismic requirements with CISCA and this section.
- When 50% (fifty) or more of the grid system is replaced or altered, the entire grid system shall be upgraded to meet the current seismic standards in accordance with CISCA 3-4.
- 351 17. Two-inch-wide perimeter angles are not required.

352

354

Section 903.2.3Group E. Delete this section in its entirety and replace as follows:

An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout all Group E occupancies. An automatic sprinkler system shall also be provided for every portion of educational buildings below the level of exit discharge. Day care uses that are licensed to care for more than 5 persons between the hours of 10 p.m. and 6 a.m. shall be equipped with an automatic sprinkler system designed and installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3, or an approved equivalent system. The use of a firewall or fire barrier does not establish a

362363 **Exceptions**

364

361

368

370

374

380

383

388 389

390

395

- 1. Buildings with E occupancies having an occupant load of 49 (forty-nine) or less.
- Day care uses not otherwise required to have automatic sprinkler system by otherprovisions of the code.
- 369 **Section 903.2.8 Group R.** Add the following Exception.
- Exception: Group R Buildings and Dwellings with fewer than four dwelling units.
- 373 **Section 903.2.8.4 Care facilities**. Delete this section in its entirety.

separate building or fire area for the purpose of this section.

- 375 **Section 903.2.11.7. Pit Sprinklers**. Add a new subsection and title to read as follows: 376
- Pit Sprinklers. Sprinklers shall be installed in the bottom of all new and existing elevator pits below the lowest projection of the elevator car but no higher than 24 (twenty-four) inches from the bottom of the pit.
- Section 903.3.1.1 NFPA 13 sprinkler systems is revised by adding a new Subsection 903.3.1.1.3 to read as follows:
- Elevator Hoist ways and Machine Rooms. Where the provisions of this code require the installation of automatic sprinkler systems, such installation in Elevator hoist ways and machine rooms shall be in accordance with NFPA [13, Section 8.15.5] 13-2016 and ASME A17.1 Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators, 2016 edition.

Exceptions

- 391 Sprinklers may be deleted in an elevator machine room when such room is:
- 392 1. Separated from the remainder of the building in accordance with Section 3005.4.
- 393 2. Smoke detection is provided in accordance with NFPA 72
- 394 3. Notification of alarm activation is received at a constantly monitored location.

396 397	Section 903.4.2 Alarms . Amend this section by adding the following sentence to the paragraph:
398	Buildings equipped with a sprinkler system without an alarm system shall have at least one
399	notification device (horn/strobe) located inside the building in a commonly occupied area to alert
400	occupants of a sprinkler activation.
401	
402	Section 907.2.3 Group E. Revise this section by adding a second paragraph to read as follows:
403	
404	Rooms used for sleeping or napping purposes within a day care use for a Group E
405	occupancy shall be provided with smoke alarms that comply with section 907.2.10 and
406	carbon monoxide detection as specified in section 915.
407	
408	Section 915.1 General . Revise the last sentence of this paragraph to read as follows.
409	
410	Carbon monoxide detection shall be installed in existing buildings in accordance with Chapter 11
411	of the International Fire Code and this section.
412	
413	Section 915.1.7 Vehicle parking. Add this subsection and the following.
414	
415	Carbon monoxide detection shall be provided where there is located any vehicle parking within
416 417	25 (twenty-five) feet of any direct air intake openings.
417	Section 915.3 Carbon Monoxide Detection. Add a sentence to this section to read as follows.
419	Section 713.3 Carbon Monoxide Detection. Add a sentence to this section to read as follows.
420	In new construction, all carbon monoxide detectors and alarms located within a single dwelling
421	unit shall be interconnected in such a manner that actuation of one alarm shall activate all of the
422	alarms within the individual dwelling unit.
423	ularing within the marriadar awelling and
424	Table 1006.3.3(1) Stories with One Exit or Access to One Exit for R-2 Occupancies.
425	Remove the word Basement from the first row.
426	
427	Table 1006.3.3(2) Stories with One Exit or Access to Other Occupancies. Revise the first
428	row to read as follows:
429	First story above grade plane.
430	
431	Section 1006.3.3.2 Exits from basements. Create a new subsection and title to read as follows:
432	
433	Exits from basements.
434	

Basements in all occupancies except Group R-3, shall be provided with a minimum of at least two independent exits.

Exceptions

Basements used exclusively for the service of the building.

1. Basements used exclusively for storage purposes and limited to 750 (seven hundred fifty) square feet.

2. Basements used for private offices, maintenance rooms or laundry rooms and similar uses limited to an aggregate floor area of 500 (five hundred) square feet, provided a hard-wired smoke detector is installed in the basement and interconnected to a smoke detector located on the level of discharge as approved by the City Fire Chief or designee.

3. Basements used for private offices, maintenance rooms or laundry rooms and similar uses which are provided with a direct exterior exit to grade shall be limited to an aggregate floor area of 750 (seven hundred fifty) square feet, provided a hard-wired smoke detector is installed in the basement and interconnected to a smoke detector on the level of exit discharge as approved by the City Fire Chief or designee.

4. Buildings which are sprinklered throughout and contain a basement may have one exit provided:

459 5.1 Basements are used exclusively for storage purposes and limited to 1500 (one thousand five hundred) square feet.

Basements are used for private offices, maintenance rooms, or laundry rooms and similar uses limited to an aggregate floor area of 1000(one thousand) square feet.

5.3 Basements are used for private offices, maintenance rooms or laundry rooms and similar uses and are provided with a direct exterior exit to grade shall be limited to an aggregate floor area of 1500 (one thousand five hundred) square feet.

Section 1010.1.9.4 Locks or Latches. Add condition 7 as follows:

7. In Groups B, F, M and S occupancies, a single thumb turn may be used in exit doors, where the occupant load is 100 (one hundred) or less, in conjunction with an approved lock set when the thumb turn requires no more than one-half turn to unlock.

474 Hardware height shall comply with Section 1010.1.9.2. This exception does not apply 475 when panic hardware is required or installed. 476 477 Section 1010.1.9.4.1 Manual security bar for limited use. Create a new subsection and 478 title to read as follows: 479 480 Manual security bar for limited use. Assembly occupancies such as restaurants, taverns 481 and lounges and B, F, M, S occupancies with an occupant load of less than 100 (one 482 hundred) may utilize a manual security bar for the second required exit when the building 483 is not occupied by the public. The security bar shall be pre-approved by the fire marshal 484 before installation. The bar must be easily removed and shall not be provided with 485 padlocks, chains or other locking devices requiring special tools or knowledge. The bar 486 shall be identified by a contrasting color. The exit door shall be provided with a sign 487 stating, "This door to remain unlocked during business hours." The use of this provision 488 may be revoked by the fire marshal for non-compliance. 489 490 Assembly occupancies with an occupant load of 300 (three hundred) or less which are 491 provided with an approved sprinkler system throughout may install a security bar on the 492 second required exit as specified above. The conditions and approval of the security bar 493 installation shall be kept on file with the fire marshal. The use of this provision may be 494 revoked by the fire marshal for noncompliance. 495 496 Section 1011.5.2 Riser height and tread depth. Amend section by adding an exception #6 to 497 read as follows: 498 499 Stairs or ladders used only to attend equipment are exempt from the requirements of Section 500 1011. 501 502 **Section 1030.1 General.** Revise the first sentence of the paragraph to read as follows: 503 504 In addition to the means of egress required by this chapter, provisions shall be made for 505 emergency escape and rescue in Group R, I-1, and day care occupancies where napping or 506 sleeping rooms are provided and in the following occupancies. 507 508 **Section 1030.1** Delete exception 1 & 4 509 510 Section 1030.2 Minimum size. Delete the exception. 511 512 **1102.1 Design**. Add the following sentence: 513

514	The design and construction of buildings or portions of buildings to meet the
515	requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and Fair Housing Act is the
516	exclusive responsibility of the owner of the structure.
517	
518	1103.1 Where required . Add the following sentence to this section:
519	
520	Subject to the approval of the Building Official, areas where work cannot reasonably be
521	performed by persons having a severe impairment (mobility, sight or hearing) need not have
522	specific features which provide accessibility to such persons.
523	
524	1103.2.3 Detached dwellings. Delete this paragraph as replace as follows:
525	
526	Detached one- and two-family dwellings and three-unit dwellings, including accessory structures
527	and their associated sites and facilities, are not required to be Accessible.
528	
529	1108.2.7 Assistive listening systems. Add the following sentence to this section:
530	
531	Assistive listening systems shall be required in groups B, E, and M occupancies which contain
532	rooms of assembly.
533	
534	1111.1 Signs . Delete the Exception to Item 1.
535	
536	1111.3 Other signs . Add the following item to this section:
537	
538	8. Building directories are required for the following occupancies as defined by the building
539	code: Groups A, B, E, I, & M greater than 6000 (six thousand) sq. ft. or more than one story.
540	Regardless of building size, directories shall be provided for governmental office buildings,
541	medical care facilities, shopping malls, public transportation facilities, senior citizen housing
542	and hotels. Directories shall be provided within or immediately adjacent to the main
543	entrances as approved by the Building Official. Directory signage shall comply with ICC
544	A117.1.
545	
546	Section 1202.2 Roof Ventilation. Delete this section in its entirety and replace with the
547	following:
548	
549	Enclosed attics and enclosed rafter spaces formed where ceilings are applied direct to the
550	underside of the roof rafters or trusses shall have cross ventilation for each separate space
551	by ventilating openings protected against the entrance of snow and rain. The net free
552	ventilation area for each space shall be not less than 1/150 (one, one hundred fifth) of that
553	area of the space ventilated. One-half of this required ventilating area shall be provided in

the upper one-third portion of the space to be ventilated and the remaining required ventilating area shall be evenly distributed at eave vents. A minimum continuous opening of 1 ½ (one and one-half) inches in width shall be provided at the eave vents. The openings shall be covered with corrosion-resistant metal mesh covering.

Section 1202.4.1 Ventilation openings. Delete sections 1202.4.1 through 1202.4.4 in their entirety and replace with the following:

Each under-floor space shall be ventilated by an approved mechanical means or by openings in exterior foundation walls. Such openings shall have a net area of not less than 0.1 (one tenth) square foot for each 150 (one fifty) square feet of under-floor area. There shall be two openings located as close to corners as practical on opposite sides to provide cross ventilation. The openings shall be covered with corrosion resistant wire mesh approximately ¼ (one quarter) inch in size. All structures with a crawl space shall have a minimum 6 (six) mil ground vapor retarder to prevent the flow of water vapor from soils into the heated building interior.

Section 1204.2 Natural light. Delete the paragraph in its entirety and replace as follows:

Guest rooms and habitable rooms within a dwelling unit or congregate residence shall be provided with natural light by means of exterior glazed openings with any area not less than one twentieth of the floor area of such rooms with a minimum of 5 (five) square feet, except that minimum egress requirements shall govern.

1208.2 Attic Spaces. Add a sentence as follows:

Attic access shall not be located in a room containing bathing facilities.

1209.2.1 Floors and wall bases. Delete this paragraph and replace with the following:

In other than dwelling units, toilet and bathing room floors shall have a smooth, nonporous, non-absorbent surface such as non-cushioned sheet vinyl, sealed concrete or ceramic tile with sealed joints or other approved materials. Base shall be of similar materials, shall extend up the wall 4 (four) inches (127 mm) minimum, and shall be sealed to the flooring and wall surface and allowing differential movement without water penetration.

1209.2.2 Walls and partitions. Revise this section by renaming the section and delete the first paragraph to read as follows:

Walls and partitions wainscot.

594	
595	Walls and partitions within 2 (two) feet (610 mm) of the front and sides of urinals, water closets,
596	and lavatories shall have a smooth, non-porous, hard, non-absorbent surface such as non-
597	cushioned sheet vinyl, sealed concrete, ceramic tile with sealed joints, approved plastic panels, or
598	other approved materials, installed to a minimum height of 4 (four) feet above the finished floor
599	and except for structural elements, the materials in such walls shall be of a type that is not
500	adversely affected by moisture.
501	
502	Delete exception 1 and 2 and replace as follows:
503	
504	Exception
505	
506	1. Dwelling Units
507 508	1209.2.2.1 Walls and partitions moisture resistive gypsum board application. Create a new
509	subsection and title to read as follows:
510	subsection and title to read as follows.
511	In addition to the wainscot provisions as required by section 1210.2.2, moisture resistive gypsum
512	board, cement board, or other approved material shall be applied to walls within two feet from
513	the front and sides of urinals, water closets, tub, shower, lavatories, and service sinks. Moisture
514	resistive gypsum board shall be applied on walls in the spaces as stated above in all occupancies
515	up to a height of 4 (four) feet. Walls immediately adjacent to tub and shower areas shall be
516	provided with moisture resistive gypsum board to a height of 7 (seven) feet above the drain inlet.
517	
518	1209.3.3 Single-user Toilet Rooms, Urinal Rooms, and Bathing Rooms. Add this subsection
519	and the following.
520	
521	Single-user water closets, urinals, and bathing fixtures provided according to sections 2902.1.1
522	exception 2, 2902.1.2, and 2902.2 exception 6, shall occupy a separate room and include the
523	following:
524	1 floor to calling walls
525	1. floor-to-ceiling walls, 2. door again and with stone privacy look from inside and accuracy indicator outside
526 527	 door equipped with stops, privacy lock from inside, and occupancy indicator outside. separate exhaust and lighting.
528	5. separate extraust and righting.
529	Chapter 13 ENERGY EFFICIENCY. Delete this chapter in its entirety and refer to the

Section 1503.6 Protection from falling snow and ice. Add a new section.

International Energy Conservation Code as amended.

634	Where the accumulation of snow and/or ice on a structure creates a hazardous condition, the
635	areas below the accumulation shall be protected from falling snow and/or ice. These areas
636	shall include (but not be limited to) building entrances and exits, pedestrian, driveways,
637	public right-of-way, and utility locations for gas meters, fire department connections, and
638	electrical meters, services, and disconnects.
639	
640	Section 1507.1.2 Ice barrier. Delete this section in its entirety and replace as follows:
641	
642	Where a non-energy heel truss design is utilized, an approved self-adhering polymer
643	modified bitumen sheet shall be installed on the roof deck extending from the eave up the
644	roof to 36 (thirty-six) inches inside the exterior wall line of the building.
645	
646	Exception
647	
648	Detached accessory structures that contain no conditioned floor area.
649	
650	Table 1507.1.1(2) Underlayment application. For Section 1507.2 In the first sentence,
651	change "two units vertical" to "three units vertical".
652	
653	Section 1507.2.2 Slope. Delete this paragraph and replace as follows:
654	
655	Asphalt shingles shall be used only on roof slopes of two units vertical in 12 (twelve)
656	units horizontal or greater. Required underlayment shall be provided as follows: A roof
657	slope of 2:12 shall be provided with an approved self-adhering polymer modified
658	bitumen on the entire roof surface. A roof slope of 3:12 shall be provided with double
659	underlayment in accordance with section 1507.2.8. Roof slopes of 4:12 or greater shall be
660	provided with a single layer of underlayment in accordance with section 1507.2.8.
661	
662	Section 1507.2.5 Fasteners. Add an exception to read:
663	
664	Staples may be substituted for nails on new work only. They must be galvanized or
665	stainless steel with a 1 (one) inch crown and of sufficient length to completely penetrate
666	the shingle and roof sheathing. Staples must be straight and flush with the shingle
667	surface.
668	
669	Section 1608.4 Roof snow loads. Add a new section to read as follows:
670	
671	In no case shall the roof design snow load be less than 50 (fifty) psf. There is no snow load
672	duration increase allowed for wood framed or wood trussed roofs. A minimum ground snow load
673	(P _g) of 60 (sixty) pounds per square foot shall be used in the determination of drift loads.

674 675 **Section 1608.5 Sliding snow.** Create a new subsection and title to read as follows: 676 677 Metal roofs with a slope greater than 1:12 shall have barriers installed to resist the sliding 678 action and subsequent dumping of ice and snow on persons and property. These barriers 679 shall be constructed to specifically protect required public parking areas, public 680 walkways, entrances, and required exit discharge. 681 682 **Section 1803.1 General**. Add the following sentence to the paragraph. 683 684 The effects of soil densification and differential settlement shall also be considered in the 685 investigation, reporting, and determination of potential soil strength loss when conditions 686 warrant, also reference Sections 1803.5.11 and 1803.5.12. 687 688 Section 1803.5.2 Questionable soil. Add the following sentence to the paragraph. 689 690 In the event permafrost conditions are suspected, a soils investigation may be required. 691 692 Section 1804.4 Site grading. Add the following sentence to the last paragraph. 693 694 It shall be the responsibility of the building owner to assure that discharge of roof and 695 surface runoffs disposed of without affecting adjacent property. 696 697 Section 1804.6 Compacted fill material. Delete the first sentence and replace with the 698 following: 699 700 Where footings will bear on compacted fill material, the compacted fill shall, when required by 701 the Building Official, comply with the provisions of an approved report, which shall contain the 702 following: 703 704 Fill material used to support building foundations and/or floor slabs shall consist of not more 705 than five percent by weight of particles passing the No. 200 (two hundred) sieve and shall be 706 compacted to a minimum of 95 (ninety-five) percent of maximum density. The Building Official 707 may require that verification of compaction be submitted in the event a site inspection reveals 708 questionable soil conditions. 709 710 Section 1805.4.2 Foundation drain. Delete this section in its entirety. 711 712 Section 1806.2 Presumptive load-bearing values. Add a third paragraph to the section to read 713 as follows:

714	
715	Footings shall bear upon in-situ, coarse-grained soils as defined in ASTM 2487 with the
716	exception of groups SM and SC. Soils grouped in the SM and SC classifications shall be
717	acceptable provided the footings are at a depth as required above and placed upon a minimum of
718	1'-6" (one foot six) of compacted, clean gravel fill.
719	
720	Section 1807.1.3 Rubble Stone Foundation Walls. Delete this section and referenced tables in
721	its entirety.
722	
723	Section 1807.1.6.2.1 Seismic requirements. Replace with:
724	
725	Plain concrete foundation walls are prohibited in Seismic Design Category D.
726	
727	Section 1807.1.6.3.1 Masonry foundation walls. Replace 1. with:
728	
729	Table 1807.1.6.3(2), 1807.1.6.3(3), or 1807.1.6.3(4) for masonry walls with reinforcement. Plain
730	masonry foundation walls are prohibited in seismic design category D.
731	
732	Table 1807.1.6.3(1) Plain masonry foundation walls. Delete this section in its entirety.
733	
734	Section 1807.1.6.3.1 Alternative foundation wall reinforcement. Delete this section in its
735	entirety and replace as follows:
736	
737	In lieu of the reinforcement provisions for masonry foundation walls in table 1807.1.6.3(2),
738	1807.1.6.3(3), or 1807.1.6.3(4), alternative reinforcing bar sizes and spacing having an
739	equivalent cross-sectional area of reinforcement per linear foot of wall shall be permitted to be
740	used, provided the spacing of reinforcement does not exceed 48 (forty-eight) inches and
741	reinforcing bar sizes do not exceed No.11.
742	
743	Section 1809.1 General. Delete this section and replace as follows:
744	Challey, foundations shall be designed by a registered ancinear licensed by the Ctate of Alcales
745	Shallow foundations shall be designed by a registered engineer licensed by the State of Alaska.
746 747	Such design shall comply with sections 1809.2 through 1809.13.
747 748	Section 1900 2 Supporting sails Add the following centence to the personal
749	Section 1809.2. Supporting soils. Add the following sentence to the paragraph.
750	Shallow footings and foundations shall be built on unfrozen, undisturbed, non-frost susceptible
751 752	soil, compacted unfrozen NSF fill, or controlled low-strength material (CLSM). Compacted fill material shall be placed in accordance with Section 1804.5. CLSM shall be placed in accordance
153 153	with Section 1804.6.
55	with Section 1004.0.

Section 1809.4 Depth and width of footings. Delete this section in its entirety and replace as follows: The minimum depth of footings below the undisturbed ground surface shall be 3'- 6"(three feet six inches) unless substantiated by a design prepared by a registered engineer licensed in the State of Alaska. The minimum width of footings shall be in accordance with a design prepared by a registered engineer licensed in the State of Alaska. **Section 1809.5 Frost protection**. Delete item 1 and replace with the following: 1. The minimum depth of footings shall be 3'-6" (three feet six inches) below the ground surface. Delete item 2 under the exceptions and replace with the following: 2. Area of 400 (four hundred) square feet (56 m²) or less for light-framed construction. Delete the last sentence of the paragraph and replace with the following: Footings shall not bear on frozen soil. Section 1809.7 Prescriptive footings for light frame construction. Delete this section in its entirety including table 1809.7 and replace as follows: Where a specific design is not provided, concrete footings supporting walls of light-frame single family–duplex residential construction are permitted to be constructed in accordance with the City of North Pole Standard Foundation Details SFD1-SFD8. Commercial foundation designs shall be prepared by a registered engineer licensed by the State of Alaska. **Section 1809.8 Plain concrete footings**. Delete this section in its entirety. Section 1809.9 Masonry-unit footings. Delete this section and the exception in its entirety and replace as follows: Masonry-unit footings shall be reinforced and shall be designed by a registered engineer licensed by the State of Alaska. **Section 1809.12 Timber footings**. Add the following sentence to the end of the paragraph.

794 795	Timber footings shall be designed by a registered engineer licensed by the State of Alaska.
796	Section 1905.1.7 ACI 318, Section 14.1.4. Amend this section by revising paragraph 14.1.4 to
797	read as follows:
798	
799	14.1.4.1 - Structures assigned to seismic design category D, E or F shall not have elements of
800	structural plain concrete.
801	1
802	Section 1905.1.7 ACI 318, Section 14.1.4. Amend this section by further deleting sub
803	paragraphs (a), (b) and (c).
804	
805	Section 2304.8.2 Structural Roof Sheathing. Add a new paragraph to read as follows:
806	
807	Roof sheathing installed on structural supports spaced 2 (two) feet on center shall have a
808	minimum 32/16 span rating with panel edge clips placed midway between such supports. Roof
809	sheathing with a minimum 40/20 span rating may be applied to framing supports spaced at 2
810	(two) feet on center without panel edge clips.
811	
812	Section 2304.8.2.1 Spaced lumber sheathing. Add a new subsection and exception to read as
813	follows:
814	
815	Spaced lumber sheathing installed on roofs located in seismic design category D shall be
816	designed by a licensed engineer registered in the State of Alaska. Drawings and supporting
817	calculations shall be submitted for review and approval. Truss design shall consider effects of
818	spaced sheathing.
819	
820	Exception
821	
822	Detached residential garages, storage sheds green houses, and other non-habitable accessory
823	structures. A shop building or warehouse does not qualify for the exception unless designed by
824	an Engineer licensed by the State of Alaska. Truss design shall consider effects of spaced
825	sheathing.
826	
827	Section 2305.4. Framing connections. Create a new section and title to read as follows:
828	
829	Framing connections. Framing connections shall be installed at each exterior bearing end of
830	each truss or rafter and shall have a minimum lateral load capacity of not less than 400 pounds
831	unless otherwise substantiated by design calculations provided by an engineer licensed in the
832	State of Alaska.
833	

834 835	Table 2306.2.(1) Allowable Shear. Add the following sentence to footnote (c.)
836	Where necessitated by sheathing fastener spacing, two 2 (two)-inch nominal members fastened
837 838	together in accordance with section 2306.1 to transfer design shear value between the framing members is permitted.
839	
840	Table 2306.2.(2) Allowable Shear. Add the following sentence to footnote (e).
841	
842	Where necessitated by sheathing fastener spacing, two 2 (two)-inch nominal members fastened
843	together in accordance with section 2306.1 to transfer design shear value between the framing
844	members is permitted.
845	
846	Section 2306.3 Wood-frame shear walls Amend this section by adding a last sentence of the
847	paragraph to read as follows:
848	
849	Shear walls sheathed with Portland cement plaster, gypsum lath, gypsum sheathing, or gypsum
850	board shall not be used to resist seismic forces in structures assigned to seismic design category
851	D, E or F.
852	
853	Table 2306.3(1) Allowable Shear. Add the following sentence to footnoted.
854	
855	Where necessitated by sheathing fastener spacing, two 2 (two)-inch nominal members fastened
856	together in accordance with section 2306.1 to transfer design shear value between the framing
857	members is permitted.
858	•
859	Section 2308.2.3 Allowable loads. Amend this section by revising item 3 to read as follows:
860	, s
861	Ground snow loads shall not exceed 60 (sixty) psf.
862	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
863	Section 2308.3.1. Foundation plates or sills. Amend this section by adding the following
864	sentence to the end of the paragraph to read as follows:
865	The second of th
866	A minimum washer of 2 (two) inch by 2 inch by 3/16 (three-sixteenth) inch is required for each
867	sill plate bolted connection unless an alternate design is provided by a registered engineer
868	licensed by the State of Alaska.
869	neembed by the state of Filaska.
870	Section 2509.3 Limitations. Delete item 1 in its entirety.
871	Section 2007.6 Diminutions. Defete from 1 in its cliticity.
872	Chapter 27 ELECTRICAL. Delete this chapter in its entirety and replace with the National
873	Electric Code as adopted and amended by the City of North Pole.

874			
875	Sec	ction 2901.1 Scope. Revise this section by deleting the reference to the International	
876	Plu	imbing Code and International Private Sewage Disposal Code.	
877			
878	Ad	d the following note to the beginning of this paragraph:	
879			
880	Wl	nere reference to any Plumbing Code is made in this Code it shall be taken to mean the	
881	Un	iform Plumbing Code as adopted and amended by the City of North Pole.	
882			
883	Table 2902.1 Minimum Number of Required Plumbing Fixtures. Revise the fourth column		
884	hea	ading as follows: Water Closets	
885			
886		ble 2902.1 Minimum Number of Required Plumbing Fixtures. Revise the seventh column	
887	hea	ading as follows: Drinking Fountains	
888			
889		ble 2902.1 Minimum Number of Required Plumbing Fixtures. Delete the footnotes to the	
890	tab	le and replace as follows:	
891			
892	Add footnotes (f) and (h) in the "water closet" column heading; add footnote (h) in the "other"		
893	column heading. Add footnote (g) at row 4 under the Factory and Industrial heading and under		
894	the	Bathtubs and Showers column.	
895		The Control of the state of the	
896	a.	The fixtures shown are based on one fixture being the minimum required for the number of	
897		persons indicated or any fraction of the number of persons indicated. The number of	
898 899	h	occupants shall be determined by the <i>International Building Code</i> . Toilet facilities for appleyees shall be separate from facilities for inputes or care recipients.	
900		Toilet facilities for employees shall be separate from facilities for inmates or care recipients. A single-occupant toilet room with one water closet and one lavatory serving not more than	
901	C.	two adjacent patient rooms shall be permitted where such room is provided with direct access	
902		from each patient room and with provisions for privacy.	
903	d.	The occupant load for seasonal outdoor seating and entertainment areas shall be included	
904	u.	when determining the minimum number of facilities required.	
905	e.	For business and mercantile occupancies with an occupant load of 15 (fifteen) or fewer,	
906		service sinks shall not be required.	
907	f.	In each bathroom or toilet room, urinals shall not be substituted for more than 67 (sixty-	
908		seven) percent of the required water closets in assembly and educational occupancies.	
909		Urinals shall not be substituted for more than 50 (fifty) percent of the required water closets	
910		in all other occupancies.	
911	g.	Emergency showers and eyewash stations shall conform to ISEA Z358.1.	
912	_	Floor drains shall be installed in Toilet rooms containing two or more water closets or a	
913		combination of at least one water closet and one urinal, except in a dwelling unit. Floor	

drains shall also be installed in commercial kitchens, laundry rooms in commercial buildings, and common laundry facilities in multi-family dwelling buildings.

916917

2902.1.1 Fixture calculations. Number the Exception and add two exceptions as follows.

918

Exceptions

919920921

922

- 1. The total occupant load shall not be required to be divided in half where approved statistical data indicates a distribution of the sexes of other than 50 (fifty) percent of each sex.
- Where multiple-user facilities are designed to serve all genders, the minimum fixture count shall be calculated 100 percent, based on total occupant load. In such multiple-user facilities, each fixture type shall be in accordance with ICC A117.1 and each toilet, urinal, bath, and shower that is provided shall be located in a separate room in accordance with 1209.3.3.
 - 3. Distribution of the sexes is not required where single-user water closets and bathing room fixtures are provided in accordance with Section 2902.1.2.

928929930

927

2902.1.2 Single-user toilet and bathing room fixtures. Delete this section and replace with the following.

932933934

931

2902.1.2 Single-user toilet and bathing room fixtures.

935936

937

938

939

The plumbing fixtures in single-user toilet and bathing rooms, including family or assisted-use toilet and bathing rooms that are required by Section 1110.2.1, shall contribute toward the total number of required plumbing fixtures for a building or tenant space. Single-user toilet and bathing rooms, and family or assisted-use toilet rooms and bathing rooms shall be identified as being available for use by all persons regardless of their sex.

940941942

The total number of fixtures shall be permitted to be based on the required number of separate facilities or based on the aggregate of any combination of single-user or separate facilities.

943944945

2902.2 Separate facilities. Add the following exceptions.

946

949

950

- 5. Separate facilities shall not be required to be designated by sex where single-user toilet rooms are provided in accordance with Section 2902.1.2.
 - 6. Separate facilities shall not be required where rooms having both water closets, urinals, and lavatory fixtures are designed for use by both sexes and privacy for water closets and urinals are installed in accordance with Section 1209.3.3 as amended.

951952953

Section 2902.5 Drinking fountains. Delete sections 2902.5 and 2902.6 and replace with the following.

2902.5 Drinking fountains. Drinking fountains shall be provided according to Table 2902.1 andthis section.

2902.5.1 Location. Drinking fountains shall not be required to be located in individual tenant spaces provided that public drinking fountains are located within a travel distance of 500 feet from the most remote location in the tenant space and not more than one story above or below the tenant space. Where the tenant space is in a covered or open mall, such distance shall not exceed 300 (three hundred) feet. Drinking fountains shall be located on an accessible route.

2902.5.2 Prohibited location. Drinking fountains, water coolers, and water dispensers shall not be installed in public restrooms.

2902.5.3 Small occupancies. Drinking fountains shall not be required for an occupant load of 15or fewer.

2902.5.4 Provide high and low drinking fountains. Where drinking fountains are required, not fewer than two drinking fountains shall be provided. One drinking fountain shall comply with the requirements for people who use a wheelchair and one drinking fountain shall comply with the requirements for standing persons.

Exception

A single drinking fountain with two separate spouts that complies with the requirements for people who use a wheelchair and standing persons shall be permitted to be substituted for two separate drinking fountains.

2902.5.5 Substitution. Where restaurants provide drinking water and container free of charge, drinking fountains shall not be required in those restaurants. In other occupancies, excluding A and E occupancies, water dispensers shall be permitted to be substituted for not more than 50 (fifty) percent of the required drinking fountains. In B occupancies with fewer than 75 (seventy-five) occupants, water dispensers or sinks shall be permitted to be substituted for the required drinking fountains.

Section 3002.1 Hoistway Enclosure Protection. Add the following:

Elevator hoistway shaft enclosure walls not required to have a fire resistive rating may be constructed with glass. Such glass shall be laminated glass that passes the requirements of ANSI A17.1.

995	Chapter 35 Referenced Standards. Revise the following Standard reference, and add the code
996	section to those listed under ICC section.
997	
998	ICC A117.117: Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities
999	
1000	2902.1.1
1001	

Chapter 15.16 Existing Building Code

1002 1003 1004

1005

1006

1007

1008

15.16.010 Adoption.

The Existing Building Code (IBC), 2018 Edition, as published by the International Conference of Building Officials, together with the local amendments as set forth in this chapter, shall constitute the laws of the City relating to building regulations. Where the IBC conflicts with this code this code shall prevail. An electronic copy of the IBC and referenced standards is retained at the City offices. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(A), 2017; Ord. 16-12 § 2, 2016; Ord. 12-07 § 2, 2012)

1009 1010 1011

15.16.020 Modifications.

1012 The Building Official shall have the power to modify any of the provisions of the International 1013 Building Code adopted by this chapter upon application in writing by the owner or lessee or his 1014 duly authorized agent, when there are practical difficulties in the way of carrying out the strict 1015 letter of the code; provided, that the spirit of the code is observed, public safety secured, and 1016 substantial justice done. The particulars of the modification, when granted or allowed, and the decision of the Building Official thereon shall be entered upon the records of the Department, 1017 1018 and a signed copy shall be furnished the applicant. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(A), 2017; Ord. 12-07 § 2, 1019 2012)

1020

15.62.030 Appeals.

1021 1022 Whenever the Building Official disapproves an application or refuses to grant a permit applied 1023 for, or when it is claimed that the provisions of the code have been misconstrued or wrongly 1024 interpreted, the applicant may appeal from the decisions of the Building Official to an appeals board of five members to be appointed by the Mayor/City Manager within thirty days from the 1025 date of the decision. The appointment of the appeals board will be on a case-by-case basis with 1026 1027 the members of said board comprised of local design professionals, contractors, inspectors or 1028 other members of the public deemed knowledgeable of the subject matter by the Mayor/City 1029 Manager. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(A), 2017; Ord. 12-07 § 2, 2012)

1030 1031

15.16.040 Building permits – Compliance with ordinances.

1032 It is established that no permit will be issued for the construction within existing buildings or 1033 building within the corporate limits of the City which is inconsistent with the current 1034 comprehensive plan of the City or any City ordinances and regulations. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(A), 1035 2017; Ord. 12-07 § 2, 2012)

1036 1037

15.16.060 Local amendments to the Existing Building Code, 2018 Edition.

1038 The amendments to the Existing Building Code, 2018 Edition, as published by the International 1039 Conference of Building Officials are hereby adopted by the City of North Pole as follows:

1041 **Chapter 1, Scope and Administration.** Delete Chapter 1 in its entirety and refer to the City of 1042 Fairbanks Administrative Code, as amended. 1043 1044 **Section 302.1 Applicability.** Add the following at the end of this paragraph. 1045 1046 The design and construction of buildings or portions of buildings to meet the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and Fair Housing Act is the exclusive responsibility of the 1047 1048 owner of the structure. 1049 1050 Section 302.3 Additional codes. Delete this paragraph and substitute the following: 1051 1052 Alterations, repairs, additions, and changes of occupancy to, or relocation of, existing buildings 1053 and structures shall comply with the provisions for alterations, repairs, additions and changes of 1054 occupancy or relocation, respectively, in this and the International Energy Conservation Code, 1055 International Fire Code, International Fuel Gas Code, International Mechanical Code, Uniform 1056 Plumbing Code, International Residential Code, NFPA 70, and the City of Fairbanks 1057 Administrative Code. Where provisions of the other codes conflict with provisions of this code, 1058 the more restrictive shall govern. 1059 1060 Section 505.3 Replacement window emergency escape and rescue openings. Delete the first paragraph and conditions 1 and 2. 1061 1062 1063 Section 702.5 Replacement window emergency escape and rescue openings. Delete the first paragraph and conditions 1 and 2. 1064 1065 1066

Chapter 15.20 Residential Code

1067 1068 1069

15.20.010 Adoption.

- 1070 The International Residential Code, 2015 2018 Edition, as published by the International
- 1071 Conference of Building Officials, and every part thereof, together with the local amendments as
- set forth in NPMC 15.20.040, shall constitute the laws of the City relating to the construction of
- one- and two-family housing. An electronic copy of the International Residential Code is
- retained at the City offices. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(B), 2017; Ord. 12-08 § 2, 2012)

10751076

15.20.020 Modifications.

- The Building Official shall have the power to modify any of the provisions of the International
- Residential Code adopted by this chapter upon application in writing by the owner or lessee or
- 1079 his duly authorized agent, when there are practical difficulties in the way of carrying out the
- strict letter of the code; provided, that the spirit of the code is observed, public safety secured,
- and substantial justice done. The particulars of the modification, when granted or allowed, and
- the decision of the Building Official thereon shall be entered upon the records of the Department,
- and a signed copy shall be furnished the applicant. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(B), 2017; Ord. 12-08 § 2,
- 1084 2012)

1085 1086

15.20.030 Appeals.

- Whenever the Building Official disapproves an application or refuses to grant a permit applied
- for, or when it is claimed that the provisions of the code have been misconstrued or wrongly
- interpreted, the applicant may appeal from the decisions of the Building Official to the
- Mayor/City Manager within thirty days from the date of the decision. The appointment of the
- appeals board will be on a case-by-case basis with the members of said board comprised of local
- design professionals, contractors, inspectors or other members of the public deemed
- knowledgeable of the subject matter by the Mayor/City Manager. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(B), 2017; Ord.
- 1094 12-08 § 2, 2012)

1095

- 1096 15.20.040 Local amendments to the International Residential Code, 2015 2018 Edition.
- The amendments to the International Residential Code, 2015 2018 Edition, as published by the
- 1098 International Conference of Building Officials, are hereby adopted by the City of North Pole as
- 1099 follows:

1100 1101

Chapter 1 Scope and Administration

11021103

Section R101.2 Scope. Delete Exception 5 and Revise Exceptions 3 and 4 as follows:

1104

1105 3. A facility with fewer than 3 persons receiving custodial care within a dwelling unit.

1106

4. A facility with fewer than 3 persons receiving medical care within a dwelling unit.

1108	
1109	
1110	Delete the following sections: R103 and R104.10.1, and refer to the City of North Pole
1111	Administrative Code.
1112	
1113	Section R105.2 Work exempt from permit. Amend this section by deleting items 1, 2, and 10
1114	and replace as follows: Further amend this section by adding the following item #11.
1115	
1116	1. One story detached structures used as garages, tool and storage sheds, playhouses, and
1117	similar uses, provided the floor area does not exceed 200 square feet. Separate permits are
1118	required for any electrical, plumbing, or mechanical work.
1119	
1120	2. Fences.
1121	
1122	10. Uncovered Decks which are constructed not more than 30 inches above grade at any point.
1123	
1124	11. Replacement of exterior siding, doors, and windows; excluding required egress windows and
1125	enlarged openings.
1126	
1127	Section R105.3.1.1 Determination of substantially improved or substantially damaged
1128	existing buildings in flood hazard areas . Delete this section in its entirety and refer to Title 15
1129	Fairbanks North Star Borough Flood Plain Management Regulations.
1130	
1131	Section R106.1.4 Information for construction in flood hazard areas. Delete this section in
1132	its entirety and refer to Title 15 Fairbanks North Star Borough Flood Plain Management
1133	Regulations.
1134	
1135	Section R107.1 General. Revise this section by amending the second sentence to read as
1136	follows:
1137	
1138	Such permits shall be limited as to time of service but shall not be permitted for more than 360
1139	(three hundred and sixty) days.
1140	
1141	Section R108 Fees. Delete this section in its entirety and replace with the 1997 Uniform
1142	Administrative Code.
1143	
1144	Section R109 Inspections. Delete this section in its entirety and replace with the 1997 Uniform
1145	Administrative Code.
1146	Charles 2 Definitions
1147	Chapter 2 Definitions

Amend section R202 Definitions by adding the following definition:
Duplex Dwelling: Buildings which contain not more than 2 (two) dwelling units which are not
otherwise distinguished or separated by a recorded lot line.
Amend Section R202 Definitions Townhouse by the deleting the definition and replace as
follows:
Townhouse: A single-family dwelling unit constructed in a group of 2 (two) or more attached
units in which each unit extends from foundation to roof and with a yard or public way on at
least two sides. Each townhouse shall be considered a separate building as recognized by a
recorded lot line between such units. Each townhouse unit shall be provided with separate water,
sewer, heating, fuel gas, and electrical services.
Table R301.2(1) Climatic and Geographic Design Criteria. Amend this table to read as
follows:
Table R301.2(1) Climatic and Geographic Design Criteria:
Roof Snow load:50 psf
Wind speed:
Seismic Design Category: D1
Weathering: Severe
Frost line depth:
Termite:
Decay:
Winter Design Temp47°
Flood Hazards:
Section R301.2.2.1.1 Alternate determination of seismic design category.
Add the following sentence to the end of the paragraph to read as follows:
The seismic design category for the City of North Pole shall be D1.
Section R301.2.4 Floodplain Construction. Delete this section in its entirety.
Table R301.5 Minimum Uniformly Distributed Live Loads. Amend this table by deleting the
live load value of 30 (thirty) psf live load for sleeping rooms and replace with 40 (forty) psf.

1188 **Section R302.2.2 Common walls.** Revise Items 1 and 2 to read as follows: 1189 1190 1. Where an approved fire sprinkler system is provided, the common wall shall be not less than 1191 a 1 (one) hour fire-resistance-rated wall assembly tested in accordance with ASTM E119, UL 1192 263, or Section 703.3 of the International Building Code. 1193 1194 2. Where an approved fire sprinkler system is not provided, the common wall shall be not less 1195 than a 2 (two) hour fire-resistance-rated wall assembly tested in accordance with ASTM E119, UL 263, or Section 703.3 of the International Building Code. 1196 1197 1198 Section R302.3 Two – family dwellings. Revise the last of exception #2 to read as follows: 1199 1200 The structural framing supporting the ceiling shall be protected by not less than 5/8 (five eighths) 1201 inch thick type X gypsum board or equivalent. 1202 1203 **Section R302.5.1 Opening protection.** Add the following sentences to this section: 1204 1205 Doors between the garage and residence shall be self-closing and latching. Doors shall be equipped 1206 with tight fitting smoke gasket seals installed along the top and sides of doors. A tight-fitting threshold seal shall also be installed. 1207 1208 1209 **Table R302.6 Dwelling/Garage Separation.** Amend this table as follows: 1210 1211 Revise all references in the table to ½ (one half) inch gypsum board and replace with 5/8 (five 1212 eighths) inch thick type X gypsum board. 1213 1214 Revise line two of the Material column to read as follows: 1215 1216 Not less than 1 (one) layer 5/8 (five eighths) inch Type X gypsum board for nominal dimensional lumber or two layers of gypsum board as required by ICC report ESR 1336 or as required by 1217 1218 other proprietary research reports for specific engineered I Joists which achieve a one hour rated 1219 assembly. 1220 1221 Section R303.1 Habitable Rooms (Light and Ventilation). Replace this section and the 1222 exceptions with the following: 1223 1224 All habitable rooms shall be provided with natural light by means of exterior glazed openings 1225 with an area of not less than 5 (five) percent of the floor area of such rooms with a minimum area 1226 of 5 square feet, except that minimum egress requirements shall govern. Natural ventilation shall 1227 be provided by openings to the exterior of not less than 4 percent of the floor area of habitable

1228 rooms. Such openings shall be openable and readily controllable by the building occupants. In 1229 lieu of required exterior openings for natural ventilation, a mechanical ventilating system may be 1230 provided. Such system shall be capable of providing air changes in accordance with the 2018 1231 IECC as adopted and amended. 1232 1233 Section R303.3 Bathrooms. Delete this section in its entirety, rename and replace with the 1234 following: 1235 1236 Section R303.3 Bathrooms and Kitchens. Bathrooms, water closet compartments, and similar 1237 rooms shall have a mechanical ventilating system connected directly to the outside capable of 1238 providing five air changes per hour. Moisture exhaust ducts shall be smooth and rigid. All 1239 moisture exhaust ducts located in an unconditioned space shall be insulated with a minimum R-1240 11 and installed so as not to create low points where condensation may collect. All exhaust ducts 1241 shall be equipped with a back-draft damper. 1242 1243 Kitchens shall have mechanical exhaust ventilation provided directly above or immediately 1244 adjacent to the primary cooking appliance. All vents shall be connected directly to the exterior. A 1245 total exhaust ventilation rate for the structure shall be a minimum of 80 (eighty) cfm per 1000 1246 (one thousand) square feet of habitable floor space. All exhaust ducts shall be equipped with a 1247 back draft damper. 1248 1249 Structures of unusually tight construction containing fuel-burning appliances, including 1250 fireplaces and mechanically exhausted range-top cooking appliances shall be provided with supplemental supply air in accordance with the Mechanical Code. A draft activated damper 1251 1252 allowing air to flow into the structure when depressurization exceeds 10 pascals may be installed 1253 within a supply air duct. 1254 1255 Section R309.3 Flood hazard areas. Delete this section and refer to Title 15 Fairbanks North 1256 Star Borough Flood Management Regulations 1257 1258 Section R310.1 Emergency escape and rescue opening required. Delete Exception 2 in its 1259 entirety. 1260 1261 **Section R310.2.1 Minimum opening area.** Delete the exception. 1262 1263 Section R313 Automatic Fire Sprinkler Systems. Delete this section in its entirety. 1264 1265 Section R318 Protection against subterranean termites. Delete this section in its entirety. 1266

- Section R322. Flood Resistant Construction. Delete this section in its entirety and refer to
 Title 15 Fairbanks North Star Borough Flood Plain Management Regulations
 Section R323 Storm Shelters. Delete this section in its entirety.
- **Section R328.1 Moisture control.**
- The building design shall not create conditions of accelerated deterioration from moisture condensation. All exterior wall, ceiling, roof, and floor assemblies which enclose heated spaces and which are exposed to outdoor ambient temperatures shall be protected against water vapor transmission. Assemblies not otherwise of impermeable construction shall have installed, on the heated side of the insulation or air spaces, vapor retarders having a perm rating of 0.06 (six one hundredths) minimum (equivalent to 6 mils polyethylene sheeting) or other material approved by the Building Official. All seams shall be lapped a minimum of one stud or joist bay or sealed with an approved tape or sealant. All voids between joists and studs shall be insulated and sealed in an approved manner.

Section R328 Moisture Vapor Retarders. Create a new section and title to read as follows:

Exceptions

- 1288 1. In construction where moisture or its freezing will not damage materials.
- 2. A maximum of 1/3 (one-third) of the total installed insulation may be installed on the warm side of approved vapor retarders.
 - **Section R3278.2 Crawl space moisture protection.** Create a new sub section and title to read as follows:

1295 Crawl space moisture protection.

- Exposed earth in crawl space foundations shall be covered with a continuous vapor retarder. All joints of the vapor retarder shall be overlapped by 6 (six) inches or shall be sealed or taped in approved manner. The edges of the vapor retarder shall extend to the concrete footing and be secured in an approved manner.
- **Section R401.3 Drainage**. Delete the section and the exception and replace with the following:
- Surface drainage shall be diverted to a storm sewer conveyance or other approved point of collection so as to not create a hazard. Lots shall be graded to drain surface water away from foundation walls. The grade shall be sloped a minimum of 2 (two) percent within the first 10

1307	(ten) feet. It shall be the responsibility of the owner or contractor to assure that discharge of roof
1308	and surface runoff is disposed of without affecting the adjacent property. Surface drainage across
1309	lot lines is prohibited.
1310	
1311	Section R403.1 General. Delete the reference to "wood foundations" in the first sentence and
1312	add the following sentence to the end of the section to read as follows:
1313	
1314	Wood footings shall be designed and stamped by a registered engineer licensed in the State of
1315	Alaska.
1316	
1317	Section R 403.1.1 Minimum size. Delete this section in its entirety and replace as follows:
1318	
1319	The footing width shall be based on the load-bearing value of the soil in accordance with Table
1320	R401.4.1. All footing and foundation systems shall comply with standard foundations details
1321	(SFD1-SFD9). In no case shall the minimum size for concrete and masonry footings be less than
1322	1 (one) foot, 4 (four) inches. The size of footings supporting piers and columns shall be based on
1323	the tributary load and allowable soil pressure in accordance with table R401.4.1.
1324	
1325	Table R403.1 Minimum width of concrete or masonry footings. Delete the table in its entirety
1326	and reference standard foundation details (SFD1-SFD9).
1327	
1328	Section R403.1.2 Continuous footing in Seismic Design Categories D ₀ , D _{1, and} D ₂ Delete this
1329	section in its entirety and replace as follows:
1330	
1331	Seismic reinforcing shall be provided in accordance with standard foundation details SFD1
1332	through SFD9 unless reinforcing is specifically designed by a registered engineer licensed by the
1333	State of Alaska. Bottom reinforcement shall be located a minimum of 3 inches clear from the
1334	bottom of the footing.
1335	
1336	Section R403.1.3 Footing and Stem wall reinforcing in Seismic Design Categories D ₀ , D _{1, and}
1337	D ₂ Delete this section in its entirety and replace as follows:
1338	
1339	Foundations with stem walls shall have installed a minimum of two #4 bars within 6 inches of
1340	the top of the wall and one #4 bar located 3 (inches) inches to 4 (four) inches above the top of the
1341	footing unless otherwise noted on SFD. All reinforcing steel shall comply with standard
1342	foundation details SFD1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8 unless specifically designed and stamped by a registered
1343	engineer licensed by the State of Alaska.
1344	
1345	Section R403.1.3.3 Slabs-on-ground with turned-down footings. Delete this section and the
1346	exception in its entirety and replace as follows:

1347		
1348	Slabs-on-ground with turned-down footings shall be designed in accordance with standard	
1349	foundation detail SFD #9 or stamped by a registered engineer licensed by the State of Alaska.	
1350	Insulation for such slabs and footings shall be in accordance with section 403.3, figure 403.3(1)	,
1351	and table R403.3(1).	
1352		
1353	Section R403.1.4 Minimum depth. Delete this section in its entirety and replace as follows:	
1354		
1355	All exterior footings shall be placed at least 42 (forty-two) inches below finished grade unless	
1356	the foundation system is designed by a registered engineer licensed by the State of Alaska.	
1357		
1358	R403.1.4.2.	
1359		
1360	Exception	
1361		
1362	1. Non habitable detached single story accessory structures less than 480 (four hundred eighty)
1363	square feet.	
1364	•	
1365	Section R403.1.4.1 Frost protection. Amend this section by deleting the exceptions and	
1366	replace as follows:	
1367		
1368	Exceptions	
1369		
1370	1. Protection of non-habitable freestanding accessory single story structures with an area of 48	0
1371	(four hundred eighty) square feet or less shall not be required.	
1372	2. Decks not covered with a roof and decks which are not more than 30 (thirty) inches above	
1373	grade at any point need not be provided with footings that extend below the frost line.	
1374		
1375	Section R403.2 Footings for wood foundations. Delete this section in its entirety including	
1376	references to figures R403.1(2) and R403.1(3) and replace as follows:	
1377		
1378	Wood foundations shall comply with standard foundation details SFD3 and SFD6 or the wood	
1379	foundation system shall be specifically designed and stamped by a registered engineer licensed	
1380	by the State of Alaska.	
1381		
1382	Section R403.3 Frost protected shallow foundations. Delete the first sentence and replace wi	th
1383	the following:	
1384		
1385	Frost protected shallow foundations shall be designed in accordance with standard foundation	
1386	detail SFD9 or stamped by a registered engineer licensed in the State of Alaska. The design mu	st

1387 1388	be in constructed in accordance with Sections R403.3.1 thru R403.3.3, including Figures R403.3(1), R403.3(3), or R403.3(4) and Table R403.3 (1).
1389	K403.3(1), K403.3(3), 01 K403.3(4) and Table K403.3 (1).
1390	Section R403.3.3 Drainage. Delete this section in its entirety and replace with the following:
1391	
1392	Final site drainage shall be in accordance with Section R401.3
1393	
1394	Section R403.3.4 Termite damage. Delete this section in its entirety.
1395	
1396	Section R403.4.1 Crushed stone footings. Delete this section in its entirety.
1397	
1398	Table R403.4 Minimum Depth of Crushed Stone footings. Delete this table in its entirety.
1399	
1400	Section R404.1.2 Design of Masonry foundation walls. Delete this section in its entirety and
1401	all references to tables R404.1.1(1), R404.1.1(2), R404.1.1(3), R404.1.1(4) and replace as
1402	follows:
1403	
1404	The minimum design for masonry foundation walls shall comply with The City of North Pole
1405	Standard Foundation Details (SFD) #1, #4 or #7 unless an alternate foundation design has been
1406	prepared and stamped by a registered engineer licensed by the State of Alaska.
1407	
1408	Section R404.1.3 Concrete foundation walls. Add the following sentence to the end of the
1409	paragraph.
1410	
1411	The minimum design for concrete foundation walls shall comply with The City of North Pole
1412	Standard Foundation Details (SFD) #2, #5 or #8 unless an alternate foundation design has been
1413	prepared and stamped by a registered engineer licensed by the State of Alaska.
1414	Table D404 1 2(1) Delete the table in its antiques and quality as fallence.
1415	Table R404.1.2(1). Delete the table in its entirety and replace as follows:
1416 1417	Two horizontal #4 hars are required to be installed within the ten 6 (civ.) inches of the well and
1417	Two horizontal #4 bars are required to be installed within the top 6 (six) inches of the wall and one #4 bar shall be provided near mid-height of the wall story where the maximum unsupported
1419	height of the basement wall is greater than 4 feet and less than or equal to 8 (eight) feet. When
1419	the maximum unsupported height of the basement wall is greater than 8 (eight) feet the required
1420	reinforcing shall be installed in accordance with a design provided by a registered engineer
1421	licensed by the State of Alaska.
1423	neensed by the State of Alaska.
1423	Table R404.1.2(2). Delete this table in its entirety and replace as follows:
1425	Tuble 14-10-1.1.2(2). Defete this table in its entirety and replace as follows.
1145	

1426 Minimum vertical reinforcement shall be installed in accordance with Standard foundation 1427 Details SFD1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8 or shall be installed in accordance with a design provided by a 1428 registered engineer licensed by the State of Alaska. 1429 1430 **Table R404.1.2(3).** Delete this table in its entirety and replace as follows: 1431 1432 Minimum vertical reinforcement shall be installed in accordance with Standard foundation Details SFD1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8 or shall be installed in accordance with a design provided by a 1433 1434 registered engineer licensed by the State of Alaska. 1435 1436 **Table R404.1.2(4).** Delete this table in its entirety and replace as follows: 1437 1438 Minimum vertical reinforcement shall be installed in accordance with Standard foundation 1439 Details SFD1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8 or shall be installed in accordance with a design provided by a 1440 registered engineer licensed by the State of Alaska. 1441 1442 **Table R404.1.2(5).** Delete this table in its entirety and replace as follows: 1443 1444 Vertical wall reinforcement shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation 1445 instructions or a design provided by a registered engineer licensed by the State of Alaska. 1446 1447 **Table R404.1.2(6).** Delete this table in its entirety and replace as follows: 1448 1449 Minimum vertical reinforcement shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's 1450 installation instructions or shall be installed in accordance with a design provided by a registered 1451 engineer licensed by the State of Alaska. 1452 1453 **Table R404.1.2(7).** Delete this table in its entirety 1454 1455 **Table R404.1.2(8).** Delete this table in its entirety and replace as follows: 1456 1457 Minimum vertical reinforcement shall be installed in accordance with Standard foundation 1458 Details SFD1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8 or shall be installed in accordance with a design provided by a 1459 registered engineer licensed by the State of Alaska. 1460 1461 Section R404.1.3.2 Reinforcement for foundation walls. Delete this section in its entirety and 1462 replace as follows: 1463 1464 Concrete foundation walls shall be laterally supported at the top and bottom. Horizontal

reinforcement shall be provided in accordance with table R404.1.2(1) as amended. Vertical

1466 reinforcement shall be provided in accordance with Standard foundation Details SFD1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 1467 8. In buildings assigned to Seismic Design Category D1, concrete foundation walls shall also comply with Section R404.1.4.2. 1468 1469 1470 **Section R404.1.4.1 Masonry foundation walls.** Delete this section in its entirety and replace as 1471 follows: 1472 1473 Foundation walls in buildings assigned to seismic Design Category D1 as established in Table R301.2(1), supporting more than 4 feet of unbalanced backfill or exceeding 8 (eight) feet in 1474 1475 height shall be constructed in accordance with SFD 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8 or a design shall be provided 1476 by a registered engineer licensed by the State of Alaska. Masonry foundation walls shall have 2 1477 (two) horizontal #4 bars located in the upper 6 (six) inches of the wall. 1478 1479 Section R404.1.4.2 Concrete foundation walls. Delete this section in its entirety and replace as 1480 follows: 1481 1482 In buildings assigned to Seismic Design Category D1 as established in table R301.2(1), concrete 1483 foundation walls that support light–frame walls shall comply with this section and concrete 1484 foundation walls that support above-grade concrete walls shall comply with ACI 318, ACI 332 1485 or PCA 100 (see section R404.1.2). In addition to the horizontal reinforcement by table 1486 R404.1.2(1) as amended concrete foundation walls shall comply with standard foundation details 1487 SFD1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8. 1488 1489 **Section R404.2 Wood foundations.** Delete this section in its entirety and replace as follows: 1490 1491 Wood foundation walls shall be constructed in accordance with the provisions of sections 1492 R404.2.1 through R404.2.6 and standard foundation details SFD 3 & 6 as adopted by the City of 1493 North Pole. An alternate design may be submitted for review and approval if the design is 1494 prepared and stamped by a registered engineer licensed by the State of Alaska. 1495 1496 **Section R404.2.5 Drainage and Dampproofing.** Delete this section in its entirety and replace as 1497 follows: 1498 1499 Wood foundation basements shall be drained and dampproofed in accordance with Standard Foundation Details SFD3 and SFD6. 1500 1501 1502 Section R405.1 Concrete or masonry foundations. Delete this section in its entirety and 1503 replace as follows:

1505	Concrete and masonry foundations shall be installed in compliance with Standard foundation
1506	details SFD1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8. A drainage system is not required when the foundation is installed on
1507	well-drained ground or sand gravel mixture soils according to the Unified Soil Classification
1508	System, Group I soil, as detailed in Table R405.1.
1509	
1510	Section R405.2 Wood foundations. Delete this section in its entirety and replace as follows:
1511	
1512	Wood foundations shall comply with Standard foundation details SFD 3 & 6.
1513	
1514	Section R405.2.1 Base. Delete this section in its entirety.
1515	
1516	Section R405.2.3 Drainage system. Delete this section in its entirety.
1517	
1518	Section R406.1 Concrete and Masonry Foundation Dampproofing. Amend this section by
1519	revising the first sentence to read as follows:
1520	
1521	Except where required by section R406.2 to be water proofed, foundation walls that retain earth
1522	and enclose interior spaces and floors below grade shall be dampproofed from the top of the
1523	footing to 6 inches above finished grade.
1524	
1525	Section R406.1. Amend this section by adding exception #2 to read as follows:
1526	
1527	2. Crawl space foundation walls or walls backfilled on both sides, such as those used in
1528	conjunction with a "slab on grade", do not require damp-proofing.
1529	
1530	Section R406.3 Dampproofing for wood foundations. Amend this section by adding the
1531	following sentence to the end of the paragraph.
1532	
1533	Foundation foundations shall comply with Standard foundation details SFD 3 & 6.
1534	
1535	Section R406.3.2 Below-grade moisture barrier. Delete the first sentence and replace with the
1536	following:
1537	
1538	A double layer of 6 (six) mil polyethylene film shall be applied over the below-grade portion of
1539	the exterior foundation walls prior to backfilling. A single layer of self-adhering polymer
1540	modified bitumen sheet material may be used in lieu of the polyethylene film.
1541	mounted estation sheet material may be ased in new of the polyethylene inin
1542	Section R406.3.2 Below- grade moisture barrier. Delete the last sentence of the paragraph and
1543	replace with the following:
1010	replace with the following.

1545	The moisture barrier shall overlap onto the footing.
1546 1547	Section D408 1 Ventilation Delete this section in its entirety and replace with the following:
1547 1548	Section R408.1 Ventilation. Delete this section in its entirety and replace with the following:
1548 1549	Each under-floor space shall be ventilated by an approved mechanical means or by
1550	openings in exterior foundation walls. Such openings shall have a net area of not less than
1551	0.1 (one tenth) square foot for each 150 (one hundred fifty) square feet of under-floor
1552	area. There shall be two openings located as close to corners as practical on opposite
1553	sides to provide cross ventilation. The openings shall be covered with corrosion resistant
1554	wire mesh approximately ¼ (one quarter) inch in size. All structures with a crawl space
1555	shall have a minimum 6 mil ground vapor retarder to prevent the flow of water vapor
1556	from soils into the heated building interior.
1557	from sons into the neated outlaing interior.
1558	Section R502.1.1 Sawn Lumber. Add the following exception:
1559	beeton reversit but in Burnott ride the rolle wing enception.
1560	Exception
1561	•
1562	Rough sawn, ungraded, dimensional lumber may be used for framing materials in floors, walls
1563	and roofs of detached garages, utility buildings and other unheated accessory building and other
1564	applications where approved by the Building Official.
1565	
1566	Section R601.3 Vapor retarders. Add new section
1567	
1568	Continuous vapor retarders are required to be installed on the exterior envelope. The vapor
1569	retarder shall be installed such that not less than 2/3 of the total wall R-value is placed on the
1570	cold side of the vapor retarder.
1571	
1572	Exception: Construction where moisture or its freezing will not damage the materials.
1573	
1574	Section R602.11.1 Wall anchorage. In the second sentence, replace "3 inch by 3 inch" with the
1575	following:
1576	
1577	"2 (two) inch by 2 (two) inch"
1578 1579	Section D702.2 Water registive hornion Delete this section in its entirety.
	Section R703.2 Water-resistive barrier. Delete this section in its entirety.
1580 1581	Section R802.10.2 Design. Add the following sentence to end of paragraph:
1582	because Rov2.10.2 Design. And the following sentence to end of paragraph.
1583	A 15 (fifteen) percent load duration increase shall not be utilized for wood trusses where the live
1584	load considered is snow.

1585	
1586	Section 806.2 Minimum area. Amend this section by deleting the exception and replace
1587	as follows:
1588	
1589	As an alternative, the net free cross-ventilation area may be reduced to 1/300 (one three
1590	hundredths) when a class I vapor barrier is installed on the warm-in-winter side of the
1591	ceiling.
1592	
1593	Section 806.5 Unvented attic and unvented enclosed rafter assemblies. Delete this
1594	section in its entirety.
1595	
1596	Section R807.1 Attic access. Add the following sentence to the end of the 2 nd paragraph:
1597	
1598	Attic access shall not be located in a room containing bathing facilities. Access may be located in
1599	closets with minimum depth of 23 (twenty three) inches and minimum width of 48 (forty eight)
1600	inches.
1601	
1602	Exception
1603	
1604	Attic access may be provided from the exterior gable vent in accordance with size and opening
1605	requirements of this section. The gable vent must be readily accessible.
1606	
1607	Section R903.1 General. Add the following sentence to the end of section:
1608	
1609	1. All valleys shall have a modified bitumen ice barrier lapped eighteen inches minimum each
1610	side of valley centerline. No penetrations shall be located in required valley ice barrier.
1611	
1612	Section R903.4 Roof drainage. Add the following to the end of the paragraph:
1613	
1614	Roof drainage shall be diverted to a storm sewer conveyance or other approved point of
1615	collection so as to not create a hazard. Lots shall be graded to drain surface water away from
1616	foundation walls. The grade shall be sloped a minimum of 2 (two) percent within the first 10
1617	(ten) feet. It shall be the responsibility of the owner or contractor to assure that discharge of roof
1618	and surface runoff is disposed of without affecting the adjacent property. Water drainage which
1619	migrates across property lines is strictly prohibited.
1620	
1621	Table 905.1.1(2) Underlayment Application. Amend the Asphalt shingles section by deleting
1622	the first sentence up to the ":" and replace as follows:
1623	

1624	A roof slope of 2:12 shall be provided with an approved self-adhering polymer modified bitumen
1625	on the entire roof surface. A roof slope of 3:12 shall be provided with double underlayment in
1626	the following manner.
1627	
1628	Section R905.1.2 Ice Barriers. Delete this section in its entirety and replace with the following:
1629	
1630	Where a non-energy heel truss design is utilized, an approved self-adhering polymer modified
1631	bitumen sheet shall be installed on the roof deck extending from the eave up the roof to 36
1632	(thirty-six) inches inside the exterior wall line of the building.
1633	
1634	Exception:
1635	
1636	Detached accessory structures that contain no conditioned floor area.
1637	
1638	Section R905.2.2 Slope. Delete the section and replace with the following:
1639	
1640	Asphalt shingles shall be used only on roof slopes of two units vertical in 12 (twelve) units
1641	horizontal or greater. Required underlayment shall be provided as follows: A roof slope of 2:12
1642	shall be provided with an approved self-adhering polymer modified bitumen on the entire roof
1643	surface. A roof slope of 3:12 shall be provided with double underlayment in accordance with
1644	section R905.2.7. Roof slopes of 4:12 or greater shall be provided with a single layer of
1645	underlayment in accordance with section R905.2.7.
1646	
1647	Section R905.2.5 Fasteners. Add an exception to read as follows:
1648	
1649	Staples may be substituted for nails on new work only. They must be galvanized or stainless
1650	steel with a 1 (one) inch crown and of sufficient length to completely penetrate the shingle and
1651	the roof sheathing. Staples must be straight and flush with the shingle surface.
1652	
1653	Section R905.14 Sprayed polyurethane foam roofing. Delete this section in its entirety.
1654	
1655	Chapter 11 Energy Efficiency. Delete this chapter in its entirety and reference the International
1656	Energy Conservation Code as currently adopted and amended.
1657	
1658	MECHANICAL
1659	
1660	Chapters 12-23. Delete these chapters and reference the Mechanical Code as currently adopted
1661	and amended by the City of North Pole.
1662	
1663	FUEL GAS

1664	
1665	Chapter 24. Delete this chapter and reference the Fuel Gas Code as currently adopted and
1666	amended by the City of North Pole.
1667	
1668	<u>PLUMBING</u>
1669	
1670	Chapters 25-3133. Delete these chapters and reference the Plumbing Code as currently adopted
1671	and amended by the City of North Pole.
1672	
1673	<u>APPENDICES</u>
1674	
1675	Appendix K Sound Transmission. Adopt Appendix K Sound Transmission and revise section
1676	AK 102 AIR-BORNE Sound and section AK 103 Structural-Borne Sound to read as follows:
1677	
1678	Section AK 102 AIRBORNE SOUND
1679	
1680	Airborne sound insulation for a wall and floor-ceiling assemblies shall meet a Sound
1681	Transmission Class (STC) rating of 50 (fifty) when tested in accordance with ASTM E90.
1682	Penetrations or openings in construction assemblies for piping, electrical devices, recessed
1683	cabinets, bathtubs soffits or heating ventilating or exhaust ducts shall be sealed, lined, insulated,
1684	or otherwise treated to maintain the required ratings. Dwelling unit entrance doors, which a share
1685	a common space shall be tight fitting to the frame and sill and shall be provided with gasket seals
1686	at the top and sides of such doors.
1687	
1688	Section AK 103 Structural-Borne Sound
1689	
1690	Floor/ceiling assemblies between a dwelling unit and public space or service area within the
1691	structure shall have an impact insulation class (IIC) rating of not less than 50 (fifty) when tested
1692	in accordance with ASTM E 492.
1693	

Chapter 15.28 Mechanical Code

169416951696

15.28.010 Adoption.

- The code known as the International Mechanical Code, <u>2015</u> **2018** Edition, as published by
- the International Conference of Building Officials, together with the local amendments as
- set forth in NPMC 15.28.040, shall constitute the laws of the City relating to building
- 1700 regulations. Where the International Mechanical Code conflicts with this code, this code
- shall prevail. An electronic copy of the International Mechanical Code is retained at the
- 1702 City offices. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(C), 2017; Ord. 12-09 § 2, 2012)

1703 1704

15.28.020 Modifications.

- 1705 The Building Official shall have the power to modify any of the provisions of the
- 1706 International Mechanical Code adopted by this chapter upon application in writing by the
- owner or lessee or his duly authorized agent, when there are practical difficulties in the way
- of carrying out the strict letter of the code; provided, that the spirit of the code is observed,
- public safety secured, and substantial justice done. The particulars of the modification,
- when granted or allowed, and the decision of the Building Official thereon shall be entered
- upon the records of the Department, and a signed copy shall be furnished the applicant.
- 1712 (Ord. 17-12 § 2(C), 2017; Ord. 12-09 § 2, 2012)

17131714

15.28.030 Appeals.

- 1715 Whenever the Building Official disapproves an application or refuses to grant a permit
- applied for, or when it is claimed that the provisions of the code have been misconstrued or
- wrongly interpreted, the applicant may appeal from the decisions of the Building Official to
- the Mayor/City Manager within thirty days from the date of the decision. The appointment
- of the appeals board will be on a case-by-case basis with the members of said board
- comprised of local design professionals, contractors, inspectors or other members of the
- public deemed knowledgeable of the subject matter by the Mayor/City Manager. (Ord. 17-
- 1722 12 § 2(C), 2017; Ord. 12-09 § 2, 2012)

1723

1724 15.28.040 Local amendments to the International Mechanical Code, 2015 2018

- 1725 Edition.
- The amendments to the International Mechanical Code, 2015 2018 Edition, as published by
- the International Conference of Building Officials, are hereby adopted by the City of North
- 1728 Pole as follows:

1729

1730 The International Mechanical Code, 2018 Edition, is hereby amended as follows:

- 1732 **Section 101.2.1 Appendices**. Add the following to this section.
- 1733 Appendix A as amended by the combustion air provisions of chapter 7 is hereby adopted.

1734	
1735	Except for sections 101, 102, and the following amendments, delete Chapter 1 in its entirety
1736	and refer to the City of North Pole Administrative Code.
1737	
1738	Section 102.8 Referenced codes and standards. Revise and add four subsections at the
1739	end of this section as follows:
1740	
1741	102.8.3 Plumbing. Where reference to any Plumbing Code is made in this Code it means
1742	the <i>Uniform Plumbing Code</i> as adopted and amended by the City of North Pole.
1743	
1744	102.8.4 Electrical. Where reference to any Electrical Code is made in this Code it means
1745	the National Electrical Code as adopted and amended by the City of North Pole.
1746	
1747	102.8.5 Administrative. The provisions of the 1997 Uniform Administrative Code apply to
1748	the administration and enforcement of this code. Where provisions of the Administrative
1749	Code and this code conflict, the more restrictive text shall apply.
1750	
1751	102.8.6 Energy. Where reference is made in this Code to the International Energy
1752	Conservation Code it means the IECC as currently adopted by the City of North Pole.
1753	
1754	Section 201.3 Terms defined in other codes. Revise this section as follows.
1755	
1756	Where terms are not defined in this code and are defined in the International Building
1757	Code, National Electrical Code, International Fire Code, International Fuel Gas Code, or
1758	Uniform Plumbing Code, such terms shall have meanings ascribed to them in those codes.
1759	
1760	Section 201.4 Terms not not defined. Amend this section by adding the following
1761	sentence.
1762	
1763	Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language, Unabridged shall be
1764	considered as providing ordinarily accepted meanings.
1765	
1766	Section 301.2 Energy utilization. Delete this section in its entirety.
1767	
1768	Section 301.10 Electrical. Add the following sentence to the end of this subsection.
1769	
1770	When an existing fuel-fired appliance is not equipped with the required manual disconnect and
1771	the appliance is replaced, an approved manual disconnect within clear view of the appliance
1772	shall be installed.
1773	

1774 Section 301.19 Carbon Monoxide Alarm. Add this section numbering, title, and the 1775 following after section 301.18. 1776 1777 Where a fuel-fired appliance is installed or replaced in an existing dwelling an approved 1778 carbon monoxide alarm shall be installed outside of each separate sleeping area in the 1779 immediate vicinity of the bedrooms. A single station, battery-operated carbon monoxide alarm 1780 shall be listed as complying with UL 2034 and shall be installed according to the 1781 manufacturer's installation instructions. 1782 1783 Section 302.1.1 Pipe and Tubing embedded in concrete. Add this subsection with the 1784 following text. 1785 1786 Pipe and tubing embedded in concrete slabs or footings, including sleeves, shall not be placed 1787 at a depth below the top surface of the concrete of less than 1½ (one and one half) inch for 1788 concrete exposed to earth or weather or ³/₄ (three quarter) inch for concrete not exposed to 1789 earth or weather. They shall not be spaced closer than 3 (three) diameters or widths from 1790 structural steel elements. 1791 1792 Section 302.6 Penetration Weatherproofing. Add this section and the following after 1793 section 302.5.3. 1794 1795 Joints at roofs and exterior walls around pipes, ducts, appurtenances, or equipment shall be 1796 made watertight by the use of approved materials. 1797 1798 **Section 303.4 Protection from damage.** Add the following at the end of Section 303.4. 1799 1800 Fuel-fired equipment and appliances located within the direct perpendicular path of a garage 1801 door opening of eight foot or less in height shall comply with Section 303.4.1 1802 1803 **303.4.1 Fuel-fired appliance protection**. Fuel fired appliances and equipment located in 1804 the direct path of vehicles as described in 303.4 shall be protected from impact with one of the following methods. 1805 1806 1807 1. A minimum schedule 40 (forty) nominal 3 (three) inch diameter steel pipe 30 (thirty) inches high, with a vertical face of the pipe at least 6 (six) inches in the direction of 1808 1809 vehicle approach and: 1810 1811 1.1 Buried a minimum 2 (two) feet deep in compacted soil and imbedded in at least 4 1812 (four) inches nominal concrete slab, or 1813

1814 1.2 Set in a minimum one foot by one foot by one foot block of concrete (slab included). 1815 1816 2. A platform on which the equipment sits, at least 24 (twenty four) inches high, extended at least 6 (six) inches greater than the equipment footprint (including attachments such 1817 1818 as burners and controls) in the direction of vehicle approach and in contact with the 1819 structure opposite the direction of vehicle approach. 1820 3. An approved system of equivalent resistance to vehicle impact extending at least 6 (six) 1821 inches ahead of the equipment's footprint in the direction of vehicle approach, 1822 including attachments such as burners and controls. 1823 1824 **Section 303.8 Elevator Shafts.** Delete this section in its entirety and replace as follows. 1825 1826 Mechanical systems shall not be located in an elevator shaft except mechanical equipment and 1827 devices exclusively serving the elevator. Discharge piping from any sump pump shall exit the 1828 hoist way as low as practicable. Sump pumps shall be sized per the Uniform Plumbing Code 1829 as amended. 1830 Section 304.1.1 Fuel-fired equipment startup report. Add this subsection as follows. 1831 1832 1833 A startup report is required for all fan-assisted or power-burner fuel-fired equipment indicating 1834 the following conditions and others which the manufacturer recommends in their installation 1835 instructions. A non-returnable copy must be provided to the inspector for insertion in the 1836 Building Department project files. 1837 1838 1. Company, Name, address, & Phone Number of Startup Technician Manufacturer and 1839 Model No. of Equipment 1840 2. Date and Time of Startup and Noted Readings Net Stack Temperature 1841 3. Over fire Draft 1842 4. Breech Draft Stack Draft CO or Smoke CO2 or O2 1843 5. Actual Rate of fuel input 1844 1845 Section 312.1 Load calculations. Delete the last sentence of this section and substitute 1846 the following. 1847 1848 Alternatively, design loads shall be determined by an approved equivalent computation

1851 **Section 401.4 Intake Openings.** Add the following exception. 1852

1853 **Exception**

procedure.

1849

1854	
1855	Passive Outdoor Air intake openings, including opening doors and windows, shall not be
1856	located closer than 3 (three) feet horizontally to any gas pressure regulator vent opening,
1857	unless such vent opening is located at least 3 (three) feet above the air intake opening.
1858	
1859	Section 401.5 Intake opening protection. Add an exception at the end of this section as
1860	follows:
1861	
1862	Exception: HRV weather hoods as provided by the respective unit's manufacturer may be
1863	used for its Intake and Exhaust Air openings.

TABLE 401.5 OPENING SIZES IN LOUVERS, GRILLES AND SCREENS PROTECTING OUTDOOR EXHAUST AND AIR INTAKE OPENINGS

Delete Table 401.5 and replace with the following.

	MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM
	OPENING SIZES IN LOUVERS,
	GRILLES AND SCREENS
OUTDOOR OPENING TYPE	MEASURED IN ANY DIRECTION
Exhaust & Intake openings in residential	½ (one half) inch
occupancies	
Intake openings in other than residential	Not $< \frac{1}{2}$ (one half) inch and not > 1
occupancies	(one) inch

Section 403.3.1.1 Outdoor airflow rate. Amend this section by revising the first sentence to read as follows.

Ventilation systems shall be designed to have the capacity to supply the minimum outdoor airflow rate determined in accordance with Table 403.3.1.1 based on the occupancy of the spaces and the occupant load or in accordance with the latest edition of ASHRAE Standard 62

Section 501.3 Exhaust discharge. Delete the exceptions to this section.

Section 502.21. Manicure and Pedicure Stations Add this section.

- 1882 The permit holder shall verify capture and containment performance of the exhaust system.
- 1883 This field test shall be conducted with all sources of outdoor air providing makeup air
- operating and with all sources of recirculated air operating which provide conditioning for the

1885 space in which the capture & containment is required. Capture and containment shall be 1886 verified visually by observing smoke simulating contaminant emission. 1887 1888 Section 505.2 Domestic cooking exhaust. Delete the first paragraph of this section and 1889 substitute the following. 1890 1891 Built-in Cook-top or Range-top domestic cooking appliances located within dwelling units and within areas where domestic cooking appliance operations occur shall be listed and 1892 labeled as household-type appliances for domestic use. A ventilating hood above, or an 1893 1894 approved downdraft exhaust, shall be provided for a cook-top or range-top domestic cooking 1895 appliance, and shall discharge to the outdoors through a single-wall duct. The duct shall be 1896 sheet metal, of galvanized steel, stainless steel, aluminum or copper, airtight, and equipped 1897 with a backdraft damper. A microwave or cooking appliance that exhausts to the outdoors 1898 according to this section, is listed and labeled for installation over a cooking appliance and 1899 conforms to the terms of the upper appliance's listing and label, shall be approved. 1900 1901 **Section 505.3 Exhaust ducts.** Delete exception #1. 1902 1903 Section 506.3.11 Grease duct enclosure. Add the following sentence at the end of this 1904 section's paragraph. 1905 1906 Duct enclosures penetrating wall assemblies shall have a fire-resistance rating of not less than 1907 that required for the wall assembly, but not less than 1-hour nor more than 2-hour. 1908 **506.3.11.1 Shaft enclosure**. Delete and replace the second sentence of this subsection with 1909 the following. 1910 1911 Such grease duct systems and exhaust equipment shall have a clearance to combustible 1912 construction of not less than 18 inches and shall have a clearance to noncombustible 1913 construction and gypsum wallboard attached to noncombustible structures of not less than 3 1914 inches. 1915 1916 **Section 507.1 General.** Amend this section by adding the following sentence. 1917 1918 Design documents for commercial hoods, commercial ventilation, and makeup air systems 1919 shall be designed by and bear the stamp of a professional mechanical engineer currently 1920 registered in the State of Alaska. 1921 1922 **Section 508.1 Makeup air.** Amend this section by adding the following sentence.

1924 Design documents for commercial hoods, commercial ventilation, and makeup air systems 1925 shall be designed by and bear the stamp of a professional mechanical engineer currently 1926 registered in the State of Alaska. 1927 1928 Section 601.4 Contamination prevention. Amend this section numbering the published 1929 Exception as noted and adding Exception 3 as follows. 1930 1931 Exception 1. Exhaust systems Exception 3. 1932 Environmental air exhaust ducts under positive pressure may extend into or through ducts or 1933 plenums if one of the following design approaches is used. 1934 1935 1. Route environmental air exhaust ducts inside a shaft when passing through a duct or 1936 plenum. Install a second duct around the environmental air exhaust duct where passing 1937 through ducts and plenums to minimize leakage to the duct plenums. Seal both ends of 1938 the outer duct to the outside. 2. Install a second duct around the environmental air exhaust duct where passing through 1939 1940 ducts and plenums to minimize leakage to the duct or plenum. Seal both ends of the 1941 outer duct to outside. 1942 3. Seal the environmental air exhaust ducts along all seams and joints using a listed low to 1943 medium pressure duct sealant which is typically applied by brush, trowel, or caulking 1944 gun. 1945 4. Provide flexible duct with no seams in the duct or plenum. The maximum length of the 1946 flexible duct is limited to 8 feet due to high static loss. A metal duct may be sleeved by 1947 the flexible seamless duct. 1948 1949 **Section 602.1 General.** Revise this section as follows. 1950 Supply, return, exhaust, relief, and ventilation air plenums shall be limited to areas above a 1951 ceiling or below the floor, attic spaces, and mechanical equipment rooms. Plenums shall be 1952 limited to one fire area. Fuel-fired appliances shall not be installed within a plenum. 1953 1954 **Exception** 1955 1956 Underfloor crawlspaces shall not be used as plenums. 1957 1958 **Section 604.1 General.** Revise this section as follows. 1959 1960 Duct insulation shall conform to the requirements of sections 604.2 through 604.13.and the 1961 *International Energy Conservation Code*. All supply, return, and exhaust ducts and plenums 1962 shall be insulated with a minimum of R-11 insulation when located outside the building

envelope. When located within a building envelope assembly, the duct or plenum shall be

separated from the building exterior or unconditioned space or exempt spaces by a minimum of R-11 insulation.

1966 1967

Exceptions

1968 1969

- 1. When located within equipment.
- When the design temperature difference between the interior and exterior of the duct or plenum does not exceed 15 (fifteen) degrees F 8 (eight) degrees C.
 - 3. When located within the under-floor crawlspace of a one- or two-family dwelling unit.

1972 1973

1974 **Section 607.4 Access and identification**. Add the following between the 1st and 2nd sentences of this Section.

1976

Access doors for fire dampers & smoke dampers shall be located as close as practicable to the dampers and also sized so fire damper spring catch and fusible links are accessible with two hands when the damper is closed. Duct access doors shall be a minimum size of 18 (eighteen) inches by 16 (sixteen) inches where the size of the duct permits, and a minimum size of 24 (twenty-four) inches and 16 (sixteen) inches where entry of an individual is needed for the required minimum access.

1983 1984

CHAPTER 7 COMBUSTION AIR

1985 1986

Section 701.1 Scope. Delete this section in its entirety and substitute the following.

1987

The provisions of this chapter shall govern the requirements for combustion and dilution air for fuel-burning appliances other than gas-fired appliances. Solid fuel-burning appliances shall be provided with combustion air in accordance with the appliance manufacturers' instructions. Oil-fired appliances shall be provided with combustion air in accordance with this chapter and, where not modified by this chapter, with Chapter 5 of NFPA 31. The methods of providing combustion air in this chapter do not apply to fireplaces and fireplace stoves.

1994 1995

Add the following after Section 701.1

- 701.1.1Combustion and dilution air required. Every room or space containing fuelburning appliances shall be provided with combustion air, including both air for complete fuel combustion and draft dilution, as required by this code. An approved engineered system may be used to provide combustion air as an alternative to the requirements of this chapter. An approved method shall be utilized to control the temperature of the room or space containing fuel-burning appliances. The room or space shall be maintained between
- 2003 40 (forty) degrees F and 120 (one hundred) degrees F. The requirements for Combustion

Air in this chapter do not include what might be needed for maintaining the ambient temperature of the room or space containing the fuel-burning equipment. Exhaust fans that create a negative draft in the room or space, or other fans that might create conditions of unsatisfactory combustion or venting, are not permitted unless electrically interlocked with the fuel-burning appliances to prevent simultaneous operation.

701.1.2 Prohibited sources. Combustion air shall not be obtained from a hazardous location, except where the fuel-fired appliances are located within the hazardous location and are installed in accordance with this code. Combustion air shall not be taken from a refrigeration machinery room, except where a refrigerant vapor detector system is installed to automatically shut off the combustion process in the event of refrigerant leakage. Combustion air shall not be obtained from any location below the design flood elevation, a crawlspace, or an attic.

701.3 Outdoor openings. Combustion air outdoor openings shall be located and protected according to Sections 401.4 and 401.5, as amended and located at least 18 inches above grade.

702.0 Outdoor Air

702.1 Outdoor Air is required provided for combustion air. Combustion air as required by this chapter shall not be supplied by infiltration.

702.2 Indirect-Connection, Passive-flow Combustion Air. A minimum of one combustion air opening is required. The opening shall be sized with an effective opening to the outdoors of 1 (one) square inch per 6000 (six thousand) BTU/hour of the combined input rating of the fuel-burning appliances or according to Table 7-1. The opening into the enclosure containing the appliances shall be located no lower in elevation than 2/3 (two thirds) the distance from the top of the finished floor to the bottom of the finished ceiling in the enclosure.

TABLE 7-1 OIL-FIRED APPLIANCE COMBUSTION AIR DUCT SIZING

		Combustion Air	
Appliance	GPH Input	Duct Minimum	Minimum
Size (Btu/hr.	at 140,000	Free Area (sq.	Round Duct
Input)	Btu/gallon	in.)	Size (sq. in.)
<120,000	<.85	12	4
120,000 -155,000	.85 – 1.10	19	5
155,000 – 175,000	1.10 – 1.25	28	6

2037	
2038	703.3 Indirect-Connection, Forced-flow Combustion Air. Where combustion air is
2039	provided by a mechanical forced-air system, it shall be supplied at the minimum rate of 1
2040	(one) cfm per 3500 (three thousand five hundred) BTU/hour of the combined input rating
2041	of all the fuel-burning appliances served. Each of the appliances served shall be electrically
2042	interlocked to the mechanical forced-air system to prevent operation of the appliances when
2043	the mechanical system is not in operation. Where combustion air is provided by the
2044	building's mechanical ventilation system, the system shall provide the specified combustion
2045	air rate in addition to the required ventilation air.
2046	
2047	704.4 Direct-Connection. Fuel-burning appliances that are listed and labeled for direct
2048	combustion air connection to the outdoors shall be installed in accordance with the
2049	manufacturer's installation instructions.

7-3.0 Combustion Air Ducts.

20502051

20522053

2054 2055

20562057

2059

2062

2066

2068

2072

2075

703.1 General. Indirect-Connection Combustion air ducts shall:

- 1. Be of galvanized steel complying with Chapter 6 or of equivalent rigid, corrosion-resistant material approved for this application.
- 2058 2. Have a minimum cross-sectional dimension of 3 (three) inches.
- 2060 3. Terminate in an unobstructed space allowing free movement of combustion air to the appliances.
- 4. Have the same cross-sectional areas as the free area of the openings to which they connect. Each combustion air inlet shall only open into the appliance space with one, separate ducted opening of the required free area opening.
- 2067 5. Serve a single appliance enclosure.
- 2069 6. Any dampers installed within any part of a combustion air duct or opening shall be electrically interlocked with the firing cycle of the appliance served, to prevent operation of any appliance when the dampers are closed.
- Section 801.21 Location and support of venting systems other than masonry chimneys.
 Add this new section with the following text.

Vent terminations that penetrate a metal roof with a slope greater than 1:12 shall be protected by a snow guard or deflector of a type and design approved by the Code Official.

Section 923.2 Small ceramic kilns-ventilation. Add this new section with the following text.

A canopy-hood shall be installed directly above each kiln. The face opening area of the hood shall be equal to or greater than the top horizontal surface area of the kiln. The hood shall be constructed of not less than No. 24 (twenty four) U.S. gauge galvanized steel or equivalent and be supported at a height of between 12 (twelve) inches and 30 (thirty) inches above the kiln by noncombustible supports.

Exception: Each hood shall be connected to a gravity ventilation duct extending in a vertical direction to outside the building. This duct shall be of the same construction as the hood and shall have a minimum cross-sectional area of not less than one fifteenth of the face opening area of the hood. The duct shall terminate a minimum of 12 (twelve) inches above any portion of a building within 4 (four) feet and terminate no less than 4 (four) feet from the adjacent property line or any open able window or other openings into the building. The duct opening to the outside shall be shielded, without reduction of duct area, to prevent entrance of rain into the duct. The duct shall be supported at each section by noncombustible supports. Provisions shall be made for air to enter the room in which a kiln is installed at a rate at least equal to the air being removed through the kiln hood.

Section 1001.1 Scope. Amend exception #7 as follows.

1. Any boiler or pressure vessel subject to inspection by federal inspectors.

Section 1005.2 Potable water supply. Delete this section and its title in their entirety and substitute the following.

Section 1005.2 Water Supply. An automatic means of water or heat transfer liquid makeup supply is required connected to all boilers. Connections to the potable water piping system shall be in accordance with the *Uniform Plumbing Code* as amended.

Section 1006.6 Safety and relief valve discharge. Delete this section and substitute the following:

Safety and relief valve discharge piping shall be of rigid pipe or tube that is approved for the temperature of the system. High-pressure-steam safety valve shall be vented to the outside of the structure. The discharge piping serving pressure relief valves, temperature

2116 relief valves, and combinations of such valves shall be separately piped to its outlet 2117 according to manufacturer's instructions, in a manner that does not cause personal iinjury 2118 or structural damage, and without obstruction or connection to piping serving any other relief device or equipment. The discharge piping shall be at least the size of the valve outlet 2119 2120 served, sloped downward full sized toward its outlet, and terminate through an air gap not 2121 more than 18 (eighteen) inches above the floor, or above the flood rim of an approved pan 2122 or waste rreceptor. The termination shall be readily observable and located in the same 2123 room as the appliance. The discharge piping shall have no tees or outlet threads and as few 2124 elbows as possible. 2125 Section 1006.7 Boiler safety devices. Amend this section by adding the following and

2126 **Section 1006.7 Boiler safety devices**. Amend this section by adding the following ar 2127 Table 1003.2.1 of the *2018 Uniform Mechanical Code*.

2128

Automatic boilers shall be equipped with controls and limit devices as set forth in Table 1003.2.1

						1		1		1)			
	Control and Limit Device System Design			Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Per NFPA 85	Per NFPA 85
	<u>₹</u> ω			Not required	Not required	Required	Required	Not	Not required	Not	Required	Not required	Per NFPA 85	Per NFPA 85
	Steam Pressure and Low Water Limit Controls			Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Per ASME Power Boiler Code Section I and	Per ASME Boiler & Pressure Code & NFPA 85
	Hot Water Temperature and Low Water Limit		Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Per ASME Power Boiler Code, Section I and	Per ASME Boiler & Pressure Code & NFPA 85	
	Pre- purging Control			Not required	Not required	Required	Required	Not required	Not required	Not	Required	Not required	Per NFPA 85	Per NFPA 85
	Low Fire Start Up Control Not			Not required	Not required	Required	Required	Not required	Not required	Not required	Required	Not required	Per NFPA 85	Per NFPA 85
atic Boilers	Assured Air Supply Control			Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Not required	Per NFPA 85	Per NFPA 85
1003.2.1 s for Autom	Assured Fuel Supply, Control			Not required	Not required	Required	Required	Not required	Required	Required	Required	Not required	Per NFPA 85	Per NFPA 85
TABLE Limit Device	(spuos	Main Burner Flame Failure		06	2-4	2-4	2-4	90	2-4	2-4	2-4	Not	Per NFPA 85	Per NFPA 85
TABLE 1003.2.1 Controls and Limit Devices for Automatic Boilers	ntrol Timing n Time In Sec	Trial for Main Burner Flame	Flame Pilot	06	15	15	15	90	30	15	09	Not required	Per NFPA 85	Per NFPA 85
	Safety Control Timing (Nominal Maximum Time In Seconds)	Trial f Burne	Direct Electric Ignition	Not Required	15	15	15	90	30	15	15	Not required	Per NFPA 85	Per NFPA 85
	(Non		Trial for Pilot	8	15	15	15	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required	15	Not	10 sec per NFPA 85	Per NFPA 85
	Type of Of Pilot			Any type	Interrupted or intermittent	Interrupted or intermittent	Interrupted	Any type	Interrupted	Interrupted	Interrupted	Not required	Any	None
	Fuel Input Range (Inclusive), Bturh 0-400,000				400,001-2,500,000	2,500,001-5,000,000	Over 5,000,000	0-400,000	400,001-	1,000,001	Over 3,000,000	All	12,500,000 or more	Any
	Fuel Gas				Gas	Gas	Gas	ō	ō	ō	ō	Electric	Gas, Oil and/or Coal	Heat Recovery Steam Generator
	Boiler			۷	œ	o	٥	ш	ц	g	I	×	-	∑ 0

FOOTNOTES FOR TABLE 1003.2.1

- 2133 1. Fuel input shall be determined by one of the following:
- The burner input shall not exceed the input as shown on the burner nameplate or as otherwise identified by the manufacturer.
- The nominal boiler rating, as determined by the building official, plus 25 (twenty-five) percent.

21382139

2132

2. Automatic boilers shall have one flame failure device on each burner, which shall 2140 prove the presence of an ignition source at the point where it will reliably ignite the 2141 main burner, except that boiler groups A, B, E, F, and G, which are equipped with 2142 direct electric ignition, shall monitor the main burner, and boiler groups using 2143 interrupted pilots shall monitor the main burner after the prescribed limited trial and 2144 ignition periods. Boiler group A, equipped with continuous pilot, shall accomplish 2145 100 (one hundred) percent shutoff within 90 (ninety) seconds upon pilot flame failure. 2146 The use of intermittent pilots in boiler group C is limited to approved burner units.

2147

2148 3. In boiler groups B, C, and 0 a 90 (ninety) second main burner flame failure limit shall 2149 be permitted to be applied where continuous pilots are provided on manufacturer 2150 assembled boiler-burner units that have been approved by an approved testing agency 2151 as complying with nationally recognized standards approved by the building official. 2152 Boiler groups F and G equipped to re-energize their ignition systems within 0.8 2153 (eight tenths) second after main burner flame failure will be permitted 30 (thirty) 2154 seconds for group F or 15 (fifteen) seconds for group G to reestablish their main 2155 burner flames.

21562157

2158

2159

2160

2161

4. Boiler groups C and D shall have controls interlocked to accomplish a nonrecycling fuel shutoff upon high or low gas pressure, and boiler groups F, G, and H using steam or air for fuel atomization shall have controls interlocked to accomplish a nonrecycling fuel shutoff upon low atomizing steam or air pressure. Boiler groups F, G, and H equipped with a preheated oil system shall have controls interlocked to provide fuel shutoff upon low oil temperature.

21622163

Automatic boilers shall have controls interlocked to shut off the fuel supply in the event of draft failure where forced or induced draft fans are used or, in the event of low combustion airflow, where a gas power burner is used. Where a single motor directly driving both the fan and the oil pump is used, a separate control is not required.

2169

2170 6. Boiler groups C, D, and H, when firing in excess of 400,000 (four hundred thousand)
2171 BTU per combustion chamber, shall be provided with low fire start of its main burner

system to permit smooth light-off. This will normally be a rate of one-third of its maximum firing rate.

217321742175

2176

2177

21782179

21802181

2182

21832184

2185

2186

2187

2172

7. Boiler groups C, D, and H shall not permit pilot or main burner trial for ignition operation before a purging operation of sufficient duration to permit not less than 4 (four) complete air changes through the furnace, including combustion chamber and the boiler passes. Where this is not readily determinable, 5 (five) complete air changes of the furnace, including combustion chamber up to the first pass, will be considered equivalent. An atmospheric gas burner with no mechanical means of creating air movement or an oil burner that obtains two-thirds or more of the air required for combustion without mechanical means of creating air movement shall not require purge by means of four air changes, so long as its secondary air openings are not provided with means of closing. Where such burners have means of closing secondary air openings, a time delay shall be provided that puts these closures in a normally open position for four minutes before an attempt for ignition. An installation with a trapped combustion chamber shall, in every case, be provided with a mechanical means of creating air movement for purging.

218821892190

2191

2192

2193

2194

2195

2196

21972198

2199

2200

22012202

22032204

8. In automatic hot-water-heating boiler, low-pressure hot-water-heating boiler, and power hot water boiler shall be equipped with two high-temperature limit controls with a manual reset on the control, with the higher setting interlocked to shut off the main fuel supply, except that manual reset on the high-temperature limit control shall not be required on any automatic package boiler not exceeding 400,000 (four hundred thousand) BTU/hour (117kW) input and that has been approved by an approved testing agency. Every automatic hot-water heating, power boiler, and package hotwater supply boiler shall be equipped with one low-water level limit control with a manual reset interlocked to shut off the fuel supply, so installed as to prevent damage to the boiler and to permit testing of the control without draining the heating system, except on boilers used in Group R Occupancies of less than six units and in Group U Occupancies and further, except that the low-water level limit control is not required on package hot-water supply boilers approved by a nationally recognized testing agency. However, a low-water flow limit control installed in the circulating water line shall be permitted to be used instead of the low-water level limit control for the same purpose on coil-type boilers.

22052206

An automatic low-pressure steam-heating boiler, small power boiler, and power steam boiler shall be equipped with two high-steam pressure limit controls interlocked to shut off the fuel supply to the main burner with manual reset on the control, with the higher setting and two low- water-level limit controls, one of which shall be provided with a manual reset device and independent of the feed water controller. Coil-type

flash steam boilers shall be permitted to use two high-temperature limit controls, one of which shall be manually reset in the hot water coil section of the boiler instead of the low-water level limit control.

10. Boiler groups C, D, and H shall use an approved automatic reset safety shutoff valve for the main burner fuel shutoff, which shall be interlocked to the programming control devices required. On oil burners where the safety shutoff valve will be subjected to pressures in excess of 10 (ten) (69kPa) psi when the burner is not firing, a second safety shutoff valve shall be provided in series with the first. Boiler groups C and D using gas in excess of 1 (0ne) psi (7 kPa) pressure or having a trapped combustion chamber or employing horizontal fire tubes shall be equipped with two approved safety shutoff valves, one of which shall be an automatic reset type, one of which shall be permitted to be used as an operating control, and both of which shall be interlocked to the limit-control devices required. Boiler groups C and D using gas in excess of 1 psi (7 kPa) pressure shall be provided with a permanent and ready means for making periodic tightness checks of the main fuel safety shutoff valves.

11. Control and limit device systems shall be grounded with operating voltage not to exceed 150 (one hundred fifty) volts, except that, upon approval by the building official, existing control equipment to be reused in an altered boiler control system shall be permitted to use 220 (two hundred twenty) volt single phase with one side grounded, provided such voltage is used for all controls. Control and limit devices shall interrupt the ungrounded side of the circuit. A readily accessible means of manually disconnecting the control circuit shall be provided with controls so arranged that when they are de-energized, the burner shall be inoperative.

1006.8 Electrical requirements. Add the following sentence and exception to this subsection.

The required means of disconnect shall be within clear view of the boiler burner.

2243 Exception

Where it is not possible for personnel to position themselves out of clear view of the means of disconnect while maintaining the boiler, the capability of being locked in the off position shall not be required of the means of disconnect.

Section 1007 Boiler low-water cutoff. Delete this section in its entirety and refer to Section 1006.7 as amended.

2252 Section 1101. 11 Installation Identification. Add this subsection with the following text. 2253 2254 Each refrigerating system erected on the premises shall be provided with legible permanent 2255 signage, securely attached and easily accessible, as required in sections 1101.11.1 – 1101.11.3. 2256 If the type or amount of refrigerant or other indication is changed, the signs must be changed 2257 or replaced to indicate the new conditions. 2258 2259 **1101.11.1** Each system shall be provided a sign indicating: 2260 2261 a. the name and address of the installer. 2262 b. the refrigerant number and amount of refrigerant, 2263 c. the lubricant identity and amount, and 2264 d. the field test pressure applied 2265 2266 1101.11.2 Systems containing more than 110 (one hundred ten) pounds of refrigerant and 2267 consisting of controls and piping shall be provided signs having letters at least ½ (one half) 2268 inches in height indicating: 2269 2270 a. Each valve or switch that controls the refrigerant flow, the machinery room ventilation, 2271 and the compressors 2272 b. The specific fluid, whether a refrigerant or secondary coolant, that is contained in 2273 exposed piping outside of the refrigerating machinery room. Valves or the piping 2274 adjacent to the valves shall be labeled in accordance with ANSI A13.1. 2275 2276 1101.11.3 Each Refrigeration Machinery Room entrance must have in clear view a sign 2277 reading: "Machinery Room – Authorized Personnel Only. – Only those trained in emergency 2278 procedures if the Refrigerant alarm is activated." 2279 2280 Section 1105.3 Refrigerant detector. Amend this section by adding a second sentence to read as follows. 2281 2282 2283 Refrigerant detectors shall alarm both inside and outside the machinery room and refrigerated 2284 space. 2285 2286 **Section 1105.6.2 Makeup air.** Amend this section as follows. 2287 2288 Provisions shall be made for makeup air to replace that being exhausted. Openings for makeup 2289 air shall be located to avoid intake of exhaust air. Supply and exhaust ducts to the machinery 2290 room shall serve no other area, shall be constructed in accordance with Chapter 5, and shall be 2291 covered with corrosion-resistant screen of not less than ½ (one half) inch mesh.

2292 2293 Section 1205.1.3 Pressure vessels. Add the following exception to this subsection. 2294 2295 Exception: Shutoff valves for diaphragm-type expansion tanks in systems installed with a 2296 single expansion tank of 12 (twelve) gallon water volume or smaller shall not be required. 2297 2298 **Section 1205.1.6 Expansion Tanks**. Delete this subsection in its entirety. 2299 2300 **Section 1301.1 Scope**. Amend this section as follows. 2301 2302 The design, installation, construction, and repair of fuel oil and waste oil storage and piping 2303 shall be in accordance with this chapter and NFPA 31. The storage of fuel oil and flammable 2304 and combustible liquids shall be in accordance with the *International Fire Code*. 2305 2306 Section 1301.4 Fuel tanks, piping, and valves. Amend and add to this section as 2307 follows. 2308 2309 The tank, piping, and valves for appliances burning oil shall be installed in accordance with 2310 the requirements of this chapter. The oil supply line is required to be taken from the top of the 2311 tank only, and where the level of fuel within the tank may be above the inlet port of the 2312 appliance served an approved method to prevent siphoning from the tank must be provided. If 2313 the tank is located inside a building, emergency pressure relief venting is required to the 2314 exterior. 2315 2316 1301.4.1 Day tanks or supply tanks. Day tanks shall be installed in accordance with this 2317 code and NFPA 31. 2318 2319 **1301.4.1.1** A day tank or supply tank of 60 (sixty) gallons or less may be installed for 2320 generators, boilers and water heaters within a boiler or mechanical room provided a 1-hour fire-resistive occupancy separation is constructed around the room containing the equipment 2321 2322 being served and the day tank or supply tank. 2323 2324 **1301.4.1.2** Day tanks or supply tanks which exceed 60 (sixty) gallons shall be installed in 2325 accordance with the following requirements: 2326 2327 a. A sprinkler system as approved by the Fire Department is required for the mechanical 2328 room. 2329 b. The room containing the day tank or supply tank shall be located on an exterior wall. 2330 c. Two exits shall be provided from the boiler room or mechanical room. One exit shall

open directly to the exterior and be accessible to fire-fighting personnel.

2332 d. A 2 (two) hour fire resistive occupancy separation shall be provided around the boiler 2333 room or mechanical room. 2334 2335 1301.4.2 Waste oil tanks. Tanks installed inside buildings for the collection of class IIIB 2336 motor vehicle waste oil and connected to listed oil-burning appliances shall be restricted to Group S-1 and motor vehicle related occupancies as referenced by the *International Building* 2337 Code. Waste oil tanks located outside of central heating enclosures shall be limited to 500 (five 2338 2339 hundred) gallon cumulative capacity, be provided with approved emergency pressure relief venting, and shall be equipped with a hinged cap. All oil lines shall be equipped with a spring-2340 2341 loaded fusible valve located immediately adjacent to the tank shell. 2342 2343 Waste oil tanks exceeding 500 (five hundred) gallon capacity and connected to waste oil-2344 burning appliances shall be enclosed in a separate one-hour fire-resistive occupancy 2345 separation, be provided with approved emergency pressure relief venting, and shall be 2346 surrounded by a 4 (four) inch high non-combustible curb. 2347 2348 Waste oil tanks located inside of central heating plant enclosures or generator mechanical 2349 rooms shall conform to section 1301.4.1 as amended. Upon approval of the Fire Chief, listed 2350 waste oil heaters may be located in other occupancy groups provided the tanks are installed 2351 outside of the building in accordance with Chapter 15 of the International Mechanical Code 2352 and NFPA 31 Chapter 12, or installed in compliance with IMC section 1301.4.1.

2354 Chapter 15.36 Electric Code

2355

2356 **15.36.010 Adoption.**

- The code known as the National Electrical Code, 2014 2020 Edition, of the National Fire
- 2358 Protection Association, and every part thereof, together with the local amendments as set forth in
- NPMC 15.36.040, shall constitute the laws of the City relating to electrical installations. An
- electronic copy of the National Electrical Code is retained at the City offices. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(D),
- 2361 2017; Ord. 12-10 § 2, 2012)

23622363

15.36.020 Modifications.

- The Building Official shall have the power to modify any of the provisions of the National
- Electrical Code adopted by this chapter upon application in writing by the owner or lessee or his
- 2366 duly authorized agent, when there are practical difficulties in the way of carrying out the strict
- letter of the code; provided, that the spirit of the code is observed, public safety secured, and
- substantial justice done. The particulars of the modification, when granted or allowed, and the
- 2369 decision of the Building Official thereon shall be entered upon the records of the Department,
- and a signed copy shall be furnished the applicant. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(D), 2017; Ord. 12-10 § 2,
- 2371 2012)

2372

2373 **15.36.030** Appeals.

- Whenever the Building Official disapproves an application or refuses to grant a permit applied
- for, or when it is claimed that the provisions of the code have been misconstrued or wrongly
- 2376 interpreted, the applicant may appeal from the decisions of the Building Official to the
- 2377 Mayor/City Manager within thirty days from the date of the decision. The appointment of the
- appeals board will be on a case-by-case basis with the members of said board comprised of local
- 2379 design professionals, contractors, inspectors or other members of the public deemed
- knowledgeable of the subject matter by the Mayor/City Manager. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(D), 2017; Ord.
- 2381 12-10 § 2, 2012)

23822383

15.36.040 Local amendments to the National Electrical Code, 2014 Edition.

- The amendments to the National Electrical Code, 2014 2020 Edition, as published by the
- National Electrical Code Committee, are hereby adopted by the City of North Pole as follows:

2386

- Article 210.8 Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupter Protection for Personnel. Add subsection (G) to
- 2388 read as follows:

- 2390 (G) Day Care Facilities.
- In all day care facilities as defined by the current building codes adopted by the City of North
- Pole, all 125 (one hundred twenty-five)-volt, single phase, 15 (fifteen) and 20 (twenty) ampere

- 2393 receptacles installed where accessible to children shall have ground-fault circuit-interrupter
- 2394 (GFCI) protection.
- 2395 Article 210.52 Dwelling Unit Receptacle Outlets. Add subsection (J) to read as follows:
- 2396
- 2397 (J) Parking spaces.
- 2398 For each dwelling unit and mobile home, there shall be at least one exterior weatherproof duplex
- 2399 receptacle on a separate 20 (twenty) ampere circuit adjacent to on-site parking locations.
- 2400 Article 220.52 Change title to read as the following:
- 2401
- 2402 Article 220.52 Small-Appliance, Laundry, and Car Head bolt Heater Loads - Dwelling Unit.
- 2403 Add subsections (C) and (D) to read as follows:
- 2404 (C) Car Head bolt Heater Loads.
- 2405 A feeder load of not less than 1500 (one thousand five hundred) volt-amperes shall be included
- 2406 for each individual 20 (twenty) ampere branch circuit required by Article 210.52(e). This
- 2407 requirement also applies to Article 220.30, 220.31, 220.32, 220.33.
- 2408
- 2409 (D) Commercial Parking Areas.
- The minimum calculated load for each car head bolt heater receptacle is 1200 (one thousand two 2410
- 2411 hundred) volt-amperes. If the service, feeder, and branch circuit overcurrent protective devices
- 2412 are located outside then 1200 (one thousand two hundred) volt-amperes for the first 30 (thirty)
- 2413 spaces, 1000 (one thousand) volt-amperes for the next 30 thirty) spaces, and 800 (eight hundred)
- 2414 volt-amperes for each space over 60 (sixty) will be allowed.
- 2415
- 2416 *Article 230.9(A) Clearances.* Amend as follows:
- 2417 Service conductors installed as open conductors or multi-conductor cable without an overall
- 2418 outer jacket shall have a clearance of not less than 900 (nine hundred) mm (three feet) from
- 2419 windows that are designed to be opened, doors, porches, balconies, ladders, stairs, fire escapes,
- 2420 building attic gable vents, or similar locations.
- 2421
- 2422 Article 230.11 Service Detail Requirements. Add a new section as follows:
- 2423 Service installations shall comply with the details of Exhibit #1 Residential Service.
- 2424
- 2425 Article 230.12 Temporary Power Service. Add a new section as follows:
- 2426 Temporary Services shall comply with the details of Exhibit #2 Temporary Service.
- 2427
- 2428 Article 230.24(B) Vertical Clearance for Overhead Service Conductors. Amend as follows:
- 2429 (1) 3.81 m (twelve and one half-foot) at the electrical service entrance to buildings, also at the
- 2430 lowest point of the drip loop of the building electrical entrance, and above areas or sidewalks
- 2431 accessible only to pedestrians, measured from final grade or other accessible surface only for

- overhead service conductors supported on and cabled together with a grounded bare messenger
- 2433 where the voltage does not exceed 150 (one hundred fifty) volts to ground
- 2434 (2) 3.81 m (twelve and one half-foot) over residential property and driveways, and those
- 2435 commercial areas not subject to truck traffic where the voltage does not exceed 300 (three
- 2436 hundred) volts to ground.

2437

2438 Article 230.26 Point of Attachment. Amend as follows:

2439

In no case shall this point of attachment be less than 4.27 m (fourteen feet) above finished grade.

2441

- 2442 Article 230.28 Service Masts as Supports. Add subsections (C), (D), (E), (F) to read as follows:
- 2443 (C) General.
- When the overhead service is installed on the eave side of a structure with a pitched roof, the
- service mast conduit shall extend through the roof.

2446

- 2447 (D) Conduit Size.
- 2448 The conduit size shall be a minimum of two inches rigid metal or intermediate metal conduit and
- 2449 must extend at least three feet above the roof surface. If couplings are used in the installation,
- 2450 they must be located below the roof overhang.

2451

- 2452 (E) Guyed Support.
- 2453 The service mast conduit when installed through the roof shall be guyed to the roof with a
- 2454 minimum 5/8 inches galvanized closed eyebolt using a minimum of 1/8 (one eighth) inches
- stranded stainless steel wire aircraft cable with four approved clamps. If the service mast conduit
- 2456 extends above the roof over four feet in length, then a double V-guy installation is required.

2457

- 2458 (F) Protection of Meter.
- 2459 When the eave overhang is less than eighteen inches, additional protection shall be required to
- 2460 protect the meter from snow and ice damage by a minimum of an 18 gauge galvanized metal
- hood or equivalent extending over the meter.

2462

- 2463 Article 230.41 Insulation of Service-Entrance Conductors. Add the following:
- 2464 Individual ungrounded service entrance conductors shall be XHHW, RHW, or R-Type insulation
- approved for exterior use. No other insulation is acceptable.

2466

- 2467 Article 230.54(F) Drip Loops. Add the following:
- For 100 (one hundred) ampere service, leave 18 (eighteen) inches of conductors, for 200 (two
- 2469 hundred) ampere and larger, leave 24 (twenty four) inches of conductors extending out of the
- weather head.

- 2472 Article 230.70(A)(1) Location. Add the following:
- 2473 If installed inside, a means to disconnect all conductors in the building from the service entrance
- 2474 conductors shall be provided on the building exterior

2475

- 2476 Article 230.70(A)(3) Remote Control. Add the following subsections:
- 2477 (a) The remote-control device shall be a key switch approved by the Fire Department.
- 2478 (b) The key switch shall shut down the electrical power for the entire building.
- 2479 (c) If a facility is equipped with a generator, a key switch shall be installed to shut down the generator in the event of an emergency. This switch shall be located adjacent to the electrical service remote control key switch or the electrical service disconnect.
- 2482 (d) Key switch locations shall be marked with a visible sign indicating "Fire Department Use Only" and "Generator Disconnect".
- 2484 Article 230.70(A)(4) Add subsection (4):
- 2485 (4) Natural and Liquid Petroleum Gas. Electrical equipment (i.e.: service disconnect, electrical
- 2486 meters, receptacles, etc.) shall be installed not less than 5 (five) feet from any LPG tank
- installation and related regulators, etc. or NG meter and regulators. If the gas equipment is
- installed less than 5 (five) feet to the electrical equipment, then the electrical equipment shall
- 2489 meet the requirements of Article 500 and 501 of the National Electrical Code.

2490

- 2491 Article 230.70(B) Marking. Add the following:
- 2492 When there is more than one meter on any single service, they shall be permanently identified
- 2493 with numbers painted on the meter base at least one inch in height or identified by other
- approved means that corresponds to the number on the unit served.

2495

- 2496 Article 250.66(B) Connections to Concrete Encased Electrodes. Amend the following:
- Where the grounding electrode conductor is connected to a concrete encased electrode as
- permitted in 250.52(A)(3) a #4 AWG bare copper conductor consisting of at least 6.0 m (twenty
- feet) in length shall be installed in the footing for a 100-200 (one hundred to two hundred)
- ampere service. A #2 AWG bare copper conductor shall be installed in the footing for 225-300
- ampere service. A 1/0 AWG bare copper conductor is required for a 350-400 (three hundred fifty
- 2502 to four hundred) ampere service. A 2/0 AWG bare conductor is required for a 450-500 (four
- 2503 hundred fifty to five hundred) ampere service and 3/0 AWG bare conductor is required for
- 2504 services greater than 500 (five hundred) amperes.

2505

- 2506 Article 410.36(B) Suspended Ceilings. Add the following exception:
- 2507 Exception: When the light fixtures are supported seismically in accordance with the current
- building codes adopted by the City of North Pole the above supports are not required.

2509

2510 Article 700.12(D) Generator Set. Add subsection (6):

(6) The generator shall have an exterior disconnect complying with Article 230.70(A)(3) located adjacent to service disconnect to prevent the generator from starting when the normal power is turned off in case of an emergency or fire. A weatherproof sign shall be installed adjacent to the service disconnect that reads: Emergency Generator Disconnect Switch.

2516 Chapter 15.42 Plumbing Code

25172518

15.42.010 Adoption.

- 2519 The code known as the Uniform Plumbing Code, 2015 2018 Edition, of the International
- 2520 Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, and every part thereof, together with the
- local amendments as set forth in NPMC 15.42.040, shall constitute the laws of the City relating
- 2522 to plumbing. An electronic copy of the Uniform Plumbing Code is retained at the City offices.
- 2523 (Ord. 17-12 § 2(E), 2017; Ord. 12-11 § 2, 2012)

25242525

15.42.020 Modifications.

- 2526 The Building Official shall have the power to modify any of the provisions of the Uniform
- 2527 Plumbing Code adopted by this chapter upon application in writing by the owner or lessee or his
- 2528 duly authorized agent, when there are practical difficulties in the way of carrying out the strict
- letter of the code; provided, that the spirit of the code is observed, public safety secured, and
- substantial justice done. The particulars of the modification, when granted or allowed, and the
- decision of the Building Official thereon shall be entered upon the records of the Department,
- and a signed copy shall be furnished the applicant. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(E), 2017; Ord. 12-11 § 2,
- 2533 2012)

25342535

15.42.030 Appeals.

- 2536 Whenever the Building Official disapproves an application or refuses to grant a permit applied
- 2537 for, or when it is claimed that the provisions of the code have been misconstrued or wrongly
- interpreted, the applicant may appeal from the decisions of the Building Official to the
- 2539 Mayor/City Manager within thirty days from the date of the decision. The appointment of the
- appeals board will be on a case-by-case basis with the members of said board comprised of local
- design professionals, contractors, inspectors or other members of the public deemed
- knowledgeable of the subject matter by the Mayor/City Manager. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(E), 2017; Ord.
- 2543 12-11 § 2, 2012)

25442545

15.42.040 Local amendments to the Uniform Plumbing Code, 2015 2018 Edition.

- 2546 The amendments to the Uniform Plumbing Code, 2015 2018 Edition, as published by the
- 2547 International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, are hereby adopted by the City
- of North Pole as follows:

25492550

CHAPTER 1 ADMINISTRATION

Section 101.3 Purpose. Add subsections to read as follows:

- 2553 **101.3.1 Referenced Codes**. The technical codes as referenced elsewhere in this code shall be
- 2554 considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each reference.

2555 References to *NFPA 54* and the *Uniform Mechanical Code* shall be replaced with adopted codes specified in sections 101.3.1.1 and 101.3.1.2

101.3.1.1 Gas. The provisions of the *International Fuel Gas Code* shall apply to the installation of fuel gas piping from the point of delivery, gas appliances and related accessories as covered in this code. These requirements apply to gas piping systems extending from the point of delivery to the inlet connections of appliances and installation and operation of residential and commercial gas appliances and related accessories.

101.3.1.2 Mechanical. The provisions of the *International Mechanical Code* shall apply to the installation, alterations, repairs, and replacement of mechanical systems, including equipment, appliances, fixtures, fittings, and/or appurtenances, including ventilating, heating, cooling, airconditioning and refrigeration systems, incinerators, and other energy-related systems.

101.3.1.3 Administrative. The provisions of the 1997 Uniform Administrative Code shall apply to the administration and enforcement of this code. Where provisions of the City of North Pole Administrative Code and this code conflict, the more restrictive test shall apply.

- **101.3.1.4 Building**. The provisions of the *International Building Code* shall apply where reference is made to the Building Code in this document.
- **Section 102.1 Conflicts Between Codes**. Delete this section in its entirety and replace with the following:

When conflicts occur between this code and other technical codes, those provisions providing the greater safety to life shall govern. In other conflicts, between this code and other codes or laws, where sanitation, life safety, or fire safety are not involved, the most restrictive provisions shall govern.

Where in a specific case different sections of these codes specify different materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive shall govern. When there is a conflict between a general requirement and a specific requirement, the specific requirement shall be applicable.

Section 104.1 Permits required. Add the following subsection.

Section 104.1 Emergency Repairs. Where equipment or piping system replacement must be performed in an emergency situation, the permit application shall be submitted to the building official within 72 (seventy two) hours of such emergency. All required inspections shall be conducted.

2595 **104.3.2 Plan Review Fee.** Delete Section 104.3.2 in its entirety and reference the 1997 Uniform 2596 Administrative Code as amended by the City of North Pole. 2597 2598 **204.0 Building Thermal Envelope.** Add the following definition to this section. 2599 2600 **Building Thermal Envelope** – For purposes of the plumbing code: the basement walls, exterior walls, floors, roofs, and any other building elements that enclose conditioned spaces, and frost-2601 protected foundations. For frost-protected foundations with required horizontal insulation, the 2602 2603 thermal envelope shall be considered to extend from the warm-in-winter side, to the projection of the vertical insulation, cold-in-winter exterior surface. For thermal envelope assemblies 2604 2605 enclosing conditioned spaces, the thermal envelope assembly includes any vapor retarders. 2606 2607 **205.0 Conditioned Space** – Add the following Definition to this section. 2608 **Conditioned Space** -- For purposes of the plumbing code, space within a building that is 2609 provided with heating equipment or systems capable of maintaining, through design or heat loss, 50 (fifty) degrees F during the heating season, or communicates directly with a conditioned 2610 2611 space. 2612 2613 **210.0 Hot Water** - Delete this definition and substitute the following. 2614 **Hot Water** – Water at a temperature exceeding or equal to 110 (one hundred ten) degrees F. 2615 2616 **303.0 Disposal of Liquid Waste**. Add the following sentence to this section. 2617 2618 Pit privies (outhouses), as defined by Alaska D.E.C. 18 AAC 72.030 & 7 AAC 10.9990(46)(B), 2619 are prohibited. 2620 2621 Section 312.6 Freezing Protection – Delete 312.6 in its entirety and substitute the following. 2622 All water, soil, waste, vent, or roof drainage piping shall be installed on the warm-in-winter side 2623 of the Building Thermal Envelope assembly, including any vapor retarders. 2624 2625 Exception 1. 2626 2627 Vent piping above the roof. 2628 2629 Exception 2. 2630 2631 Vent piping, other than wet vents, may be installed within exterior walls or above the 2632 roof/ceiling assembly where enclosed within at least R-8.8 insulation. This insulation must be 2633 continuous from the piping penetration of the warm-in-winter surface of the thermal envelope to

- 2634 the underside of the piping's roof sheathing penetration. The insulation of the Building Thermal
- 2635 Envelope assembly may be used to meet this requirement.
- 2636 Exception 3. Underground Building Drain or Water Distribution piping outside the Building
- 2637 Thermal Envelope installed according to the circulation and insulation provisions of the latest
- revised standards of North Pole Utility for water and sewer services.
- Exception 4. A system of frost protection that, is designed & sealed by a currently registered
- engineer or architect, including but not limited to heat trace installed according to Sections 301.2
- 2641 & 309.4; and provided it is accessible for repair or replacement without excavation or removal of
- 2642 elements of construction.

2643

- Section 312.9 Steel Nail Plates. Delete 312.9 and its exception in their entirety and substitute
- the following.

2646

- In concealed locations where piping, other than cast-iron or steel, is installed through holes or
- notches in studs, joists, rafters or similar members less than 1½ (one and one half) inches from
- the nearest edge of the member, the pipe shall be protected by shield plates having a minimum
- 2650 thickness of 0.0575 inch (No. 16 gage) shall cover the area of the pipe where the member is
- 2651 notched or bored, and shall extend a minimum of 2 inches above sole plates and below top
- 2652 plates.

2653

2654 **Section 312.12. Rodent proofing.** Delete 312.12 in its entirety.

2655

- 2656 **Section 402.5 Setting.** Delete the Exception and substitute the following.
- 2657 Exception: The installation of paper dispensers, sanitary napkin receptacles, or accessibility grab
- bars shall not be considered obstructions if located such that a minimum of 7 (seven) inches
- clearance is maintained in any direction from the outside surface of the usable portion of the
- 2660 fixture.

2661

- Section 403.2 Fixtures and Fixture Fittings for Persons with Disabilities. Delete this section
- in its entirety and refer to Chapter 11 of the 2018 IBC and ICC A117.1-2017.

2664

- Section 411.3 Water Closet Seats. Delete the second sentence and substitute the following:
- Water closet seats for public use shall be of the elongated and open-front type.

2667

- Section 422.0 Minimum Number of Required Fixtures. Delete this section in its entirety and
- refer to Chapter 29 and Table 2902.1 as amended of the 2018 IBC.

2670

- Table 422.1 Minimum Plumbing Facilities. Delete this Table in its entirety and refer to table
- 2672 2902.1 as amended of the 2018 IBC.

- **Section 501.0 General.** Delete this section and substitute the following.
- 2675 The regulations of this chapter shall govern the construction, location, and installation of fuel-
- burning and other water heaters heating potable water. All fuel and combustion air systems,
- 2677 chimneys, vents, and their connectors shall be regulated by the respective sections of the locally
- amended 2018 International Mechanical Code and the 2018 International Fuel Gas Code. The
- 2679 minimum capacity for water heaters shall be in accordance with the first hour rating listed in
- Table 501.1(1). All design, construction, and workmanship shall be in conformity with accepted
- engineering practices, manufacturer's installation instructions, and applicable standards and shall
- be of such character as to secure the results sought to be obtained by the respective Codes.

2683 2684

- **Section 502.1 Permits General**. Add the following exception.
- 2685 Exception: Replacement of an existing, approved, non-fuel-fired electric water heater with one of
- 2686 like size, type, and rating in a manner that maintains its approval shall not require a permit.

2687

- 2688 **Section 503.2 Final Water Heater Inspection**. Delete this section and substitute the following.
- A final water heater inspection shall be made after all work requiring a permit has been installed
- in addition to inspections required for other work regulated by the mechanical code and fuel gas
- 2691 code.

2692

- **Section 505.4.1 Single Wall Heat Exchangers**. Delete part 2 (b) of this subsection and
- substitute the following.
- 2695 (b) The pressure of the heat-transfer medium must be limited to a maximum of (labeled by
- installer and equal to the system safety or relief valve rating) psig by an approved safety or relief
- valve and the potable water system must be maintained at a normal minimum operating pressure
- of at least (labeled by installer and 5 psig greater than the heat-transfer medium safety or relief
- 2699 valve rating).

2700

- 2701 **Section 603.5.10 Steam or Hot Water Boilers**. Add the following exception.
- 2702 Exception: Potable water makeup connections to boilers containing only heat-transfer mediums
- of water or other nontoxic fluid having a toxic rating or Class of 1 as listed in Clinical
- 2704 Toxicology of Commercial Products, 5th edition shall be permitted to be provided with a listed
- 2705 Backflow Preventer with Intermediate Atmospheric Vent.

2706

- 2707 **603.5.16 Special Equipment.** Add the following to this subsection.
- 2708 Chemical Dispensers otherwise approved for connection to the potable water piping system shall
- 2709 not be connected to an Atmospheric Vacuum breaker hose thread in such a way that the
- Atmospheric Vacuum breaker is able to be pressurized, e.g. with a valve in the discharge piping.

- 2712 **Section 609.4 Testing**. Delete the third sentence and substitute the following.
- A 100 (one hundred) pound per square inch air pressure test may be substituted for the water test.

2714 2715 Section 612 Residential Fire Sprinkler Systems. Delete this section in its entirety. 2716 2717 **Section 712.1 Media**. Delete the first sentence and replace with the following. 2718 The piping of the plumbing, drainage, and venting systems shall be tested with water or air. 2719 2720 Section 719.1 Cleanout Location. Delete the first paragraph in its entirety and replace with the 2721 following: 2722 2723 Cleanouts shall be placed at the connection of the building sewer and building drain outside the 2724 building and extend to grade. 2725 2726 **Section 719.2**. Delete this section in its entirety. 2727 2728 Section 807.3 Domestic Dishwashing Machines. Add the following subsection. 2729 2730 **Section 807.3.1** When a compartment or space for a domestic dishwasher is provided, an 2731 approved dishwasher airgap fitting shall be installed. 2732 2733 **812.2 Elevator Pits**. Add this new Subsection. 2734 2735 812.2 Elevator Pits. Where drains are not provided to prevent the accumulation of water in 2736 elevator pits, sumps are required. Drains connected directly to the sanitary system shall not be 2737 installed in elevator pits. Sumps in elevator pits, where provided, shall be covered and the cover 2738 shall be level with the pit floor. The pump shall be of sufficient capacity to prevent the 2739 accumulation of water in the pit. If the building is fire-sprinklered, the pump shall be sized of at 2740 least the capacity of one energized sprinkler head. 2741 2742 Section 906.7 Frost or Snow Closure. Replace the first sentence with the following. Vent terminals shall be a minimum of 3 (three) inches in diameter, but in no event smaller than 2743 2744 the required vent pipe. 2745 2746 **1002.2 Fixture Traps.** Add the following exception to this section. Exception: The developed length of a trap arm from a 2 (two) inch outlet private floor drain in a 2747 2748 garage bay serving a single dwelling unit shall be permitted to exceed the distances given in 2749 Table 1002.2 if the floor drain trap and trap arm are increased to 3 (three) inch nominal size. 2750 When installed according to this exception the trap arm is required without any offsets or 2751 changes in direction and the vent shall be connected below and extend vertically into or adjacent 2752 to the first garage wall under which the trap arm passes.

2754 **Section 1101.4.6 Subsoil Drains.** Delete 1101.4.6 2755 2756 Section 1101.6 Subsoil Drains. Delete 1101.6 2757 2758 Section 1101.12.1 Primary Roof Drainage. Delete the last sentence of this section and replace 2759 with the following. 2760 Unless otherwise required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction, roof drains, gutters, vertical 2761 conductors or leaders, and horizontal storm drains for primary drainage shall be sized based on a 2762 maximum rainfall of 1 (one) inch per hour per square foot of roof area. 2763 2764 Section 1101.12.2.2.2 Combined System. Delete the second sentence in this subsection and 2765 replace with the following: 2766 2767 When the combined secondary and primary roof drain system connects to a building storm drain 2768 that connects to an underground storm sewer, a relief drain shall be installed to ensure positive 2769 common roof drain flow. The connection of this relief drain to the common drain shall not divert 2770 or obstruct the primary drain. 2771 2772 Section 1107.2 Methods of Testing Storm Drainage Systems. Delete the first sentence of this 2773 section and substitute the following. 2774 The piping of storm drain systems shall be tested upon completion of the rough piping 2775 installation by water or air and proved tight. 2776 2777 Chapter 12 Fuel Piping. Delete this chapter in its entirety and refer to the 2018 International 2778 Fuel Gas Code as amended. 2779 2780 Chapter 14 Firestop Protection. Delete this Chapter in its entirety and refer to the *International* 2781 Building Code as amended. 2782 2783 Appendix C 2784 Section C 101.3 Authority Having Jurisdiction. Add the following to this section. 2785 For the plumbing systems in Appendix C, other than those of C301.0, C302.0, & C501.0, the 2786 design by a registered professional engineer is required where the work is not exempted by AS 2787 08.48.331. A riser diagram or isometric indicating the provisions of Appendix C intended to be 2788 installed shall be submitted for review and approval by the Building Department prior to the 2789 work being commenced. The riser diagram or isometric is in addition to the other details or data 2790 that may be required by the Building Official. 2791 2792 Section C 302.2 Single-wall heat exchangers. Delete part (3) of this subsection and substitute

2793

the following.

2794 2795 (3) The equipment is permanently labeled according to Section 505.4.1 (3) as amended. 2796 Section C 601.0 Single-Stack Vent System. Delete the 1st sentence of this subsection. 2797 Appendix H Private Sewage Disposal Systems. Delete this section in its entirety and replace 2798 with the following: 2799 2800 Private Sewage Disposal Systems shall be designed and installed in accordance with the current 2801 standards as published by the State of Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation 2802 (D.E.C.). Written verification from D.E.C. or a State of Alaska-certified Septic System Installer 2803 of the D.E.C.'s approved installation shall be submitted to the Building Department. A 2804 Certificate of Occupancy shall not be issued until this written verification is submitted to the 2805 Building Department. 2806

2807 Chapter 15.50 Fire Code

2808 2809

15.50.010 Adoption.

- The code known as the International Fire Code, 2009 2018 Edition, as published by the
- 2811 International Conference of Building Officials, together with the local amendments as set forth in
- NPMC 15.50.040, shall constitute the laws of the City relating to conditions hazardous to life
- and property from fire or explosion. An electronic copy of the International Fire Code is retained
- 2814 at the City offices. (Ord. 12-12 § 2, 2012)

2815 2816

15.50.020 Modifications.

- The Chief of the Fire Department shall have the power to modify any of the provisions of the
- 2818 International Fire Code adopted by this chapter upon application in writing by the owner or
- lessee or his duly authorized agent, when there are practical difficulties in the way of carrying
- out the strict letter of the code; provided, that the spirit of the code is observed, public safety
- secured, and substantial justice done. The particulars of the modification, when granted or
- allowed, and the decision of the Chief of the Fire Department thereon shall be entered upon the
- records of the Department, and a signed copy shall be furnished the applicant. (Ord. 12-12 § 2,
- 2824 2012)

2825 2826

15.50.030 Appeals.

- Whenever the Building Official after consultation with the Chief of the Fire Department
- disapproves an application or refuses to grant a permit applied for, or when it is claimed that the
- provisions of the code have been misconstrued or wrongly interpreted, the applicant may appeal
- 2830 from the decisions of the Building Official to the Mayor/City Manager within thirty days from
- the date of the decision. The appointment of the appeals board will be on a case-by-case basis
- with the members of said board comprised of local design professionals, contractors, inspectors
- or other members of the public deemed knowledgeable of the subject matter by the Mayor/City
- 2834 Manager. (Ord. 12-12 § 2, 2012)

28352836

15.50.040 Local amendments to the International Fire Code, 2009 2018 Edition.

- The amendments to the International Fire Code, 2009 2018 Edition, as published by the
- 2838 International Conference of Building Officials, are hereby adopted by the City of North Pole as
- 2839 follows:

2840 2841

SECTION 105 PERMITS

- 2842 **105.6 Required operational permits.** is amended by deleting all required operational permits
- 2843 except:

2844

2845 **105.6.14 Explosives.**

2847	105.	6.47 Temporary membrane structures and tents.							
2848	105								
2849		105.7 Required construction permits . is amended by deleting all the required							
2850	cons	struction permits except:							
2851 2852	105	7.1 Automatic fire-extinguishing systems is amended by adding the following new section:							
2853	103.	7.1 Automatic in e-extinguishing systems is amended by adding the following new section							
2854	105	7 1 1 A person and/or company decigning installing testing or maintaining automatic fire							
2855	105.7.1.1 A person and/or company designing, installing, testing, or maintaining automatic fire extinguishing systems is required to be NICET certified and provide a current permit issued by								
2856		Alaska State Fire Marshal's Office.							
2857	tile I	Haska State I lie Maishai 8 Office.							
2858	105.	7.7 Fire alarm and detection systems and related equipment is amended by adding the							
2859	following new section:								
2860									
2861	105.	7.7.1 A person and/or company designing, installing, testing, or maintaining fire alarm and							
2862	dete	ction systems and related equipment is required to be NICET certified and provide a current							
2863	pern	nit issued by the Alaska State Fire Marshal's Office.							
2864									
2865	105.	7.8 Fire pumps and related equipment.							
2866									
2867	105.	7.24 Standpipe systems.							
2868									
2869	105.	7.25 Temporary membrane structures and tents. A construction permit is required to							
2870	•	ate an air-supported temporary membrane structure, a temporary stage canopy, or tent							
2871	havi	ng an area in excess of 400 (four hundred) square feet (37 m2).							
2872									
2873	Exc	eptions							
2874									
2875	1.	Tents used exclusively for recreational camping purposes.							
2876	2.	Fabric canopies and awnings open on all sides which comply with all the following:							
2877	2.1.	Individual canopies shall have a maximum size of 700 (seven hundred) square feet (65							
2878		m2).							
2879	2.2.	The aggregate area of multiple canopies placed side by side without a fire break clearance							
2880		of 12 (twelve) feet (3658 mm) shall not exceed 700 (seven hundred) square feet (65 m2)							
2881		total.							
2882	2.3.	A minimum clearance of 12 (twelve) feet (3658 mm) to structures and other tents shall be							
2883		provided.							
2884									
2885	SEC	CTION 106							
2886	FEE	CS Control of the con							

2887 2888 Add subsection 106.6 as follows: 2889 2890 **106.6 Inspections.** All buildings and structures subject to the authority of this code are subject to 2891 inspection pursuant to a duly adopted inspection program. In cases where the Alaska Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire and Life Safety has jurisdiction within the city limits of the 2892 2893 City of North Pole, all inspections provided will subject the owner and/or operator to payment of fees as set forth by the Division of Fire and Life Safety. In cases where the Division of Fire and 2894 Life Safety has jurisdiction within the City of North Pole, the City cannot issue any City building 2895 2896 permits prior to the issuance of a State Fire Marshal Permit. 2897 2898 Add subsection 106.7 as follows: 2899 2900 **106.7** False and nuisance alarms. The owner of an alarm is subject to a false and nuisance 2901 alarm charge in accordance with the City of North Pole Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2902 Services. 2903 2904 **SECTION 201** 2905 **GENERAL** 2906 2907 **201.3** Terms defined in other codes. Is amended to read: Where terms are not defined in this 2908 code and are defined in the International Building Code, International Fuel Gas Code, 2909 International Mechanical Code, or Uniform Plumbing Code, as adopted by, and amended by the City of North Pole, such terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them in those codes. Where 2910 reference to any electrical code is made in this code, it means the National Electrical Code as 2911 2912 adopted and amended by the City of North Pole. 2913 2914 **SECTION 202** 2915 **GENERAL DEFINITIONS** 2916 2917 **Educational Group E.** 2918 2919 **Group E, daycare facilities.** is revised to read: This group includes buildings and structures, or 2920 portions thereof, occupied by more than five children older than 2 ½ (two ans one half) years of 2921 age, including children related to staff, who receive educational, supervision, or personal care 2922 services for less than 24 (twenty-four) hours per day. 2923 2924 Family Child Care Home. is added and defined as follows: A family childcare home is a 2925 licensed facility that is located within a single-family home in which personal care services are

provided by the owner or tenant that normally occupies the residence on a 24 twenty-four)-hour basis.

29282929

Exceptions

2930

- Family childcare homes operated in a primary residence (R-3) and operating between the hours
- of 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m. may accommodate a total of twelve children, including children
- related to staff, provided that no more than 5 children are under the age of 2 ½ (two and one half)
- 2934 years, without conforming to the requirements of a Group E occupancy except for:
- 2935 1. Smoke alarms as described in Subsection 907.2.11
- 2936 2. General means of egress requirements of Section 1003, including emergency escape and rescue openings, as required by Section 1030, in napping or sleeping rooms,
- 2938 3. Accessibility requirements as outlined in Chapter 11
 - 4. Portable fire extinguisher requirements as described in Section 906
- 2940 5. CO detection as required in IFC Section 915 and AS 18.70.095

2941

2939

2942 Family childcare homes operated in a primary residence (R-3) and operating between the hours 2943 of 10:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. with more than 5 (five) children, including children related to staff 2944 shall be equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system throughout, designed and 2945 installed in accordance with IFC Section 903.3.1.3 and NFPA Standard 130 (one hundred thirty) 2946 or an approved equivalent system as approved by the Fire Chief; emergency escape and rescue 2947 openings, as required by Section 1030, in napping or sleeping rooms; portable fire extinguisher 2948 requirements as described in Section 906, smoke detection as required in Subsection 907.2.11, 2949 and CO detection as required in IFC Section 915.

29502951

2952

2953

Foster Care Facilities. is added and defined as follows: Facilities that provide care on a 24-hour basis to more than five children 2 ½ (two and one half) years of age or less, including children related to the staff, shall be classified as Group 1-2.

29542955

- Institutional Group I.
- 2956 **Institutional Group I-1.** Amend the second paragraph of Condition 2 to read:

2957

Three to 16 persons receiving custodial care. A facility housing more than two and not more than 16 persons receiving custodial care shall be classified as Group R-4.

2960

2961 Amend the third paragraph of Condition 2 to read:

2962

Two or fewer persons receiving custodial care. A facility with two or fewer persons receiving custodial care shall be classified as Group R-3.

Institutional Group I-2. is revised to read: Institutional Group I-2 occupancy shall include buildings and structures used for medical care on a 24 (twenty-four)-hour basis for more than two persons who are not capable of self-preservation.

A childcare facility that provides care on a 24 (twenty-four)-hour basis to more than 5 (five) children who are 2 ½ (two and one half) years of age or less, including children related to staff, shall be classified as Group I-2.

Institutional Group I-4, daycare facilities. is revised to read: Institutional Group I-4 shall include buildings and structures occupied by more than five children of any age, including persons related to the staff, receiving custodial care for less than 24 (twenty-four) hours.

Nursing Home. is added and defined as follows: Facilities that provide care, including both intermediate care facilities and skilled nursing facilities, serving more than two persons, where any of the persons are incapable of self-preservation.

Residential Group R.

- **Residential Group R-4.** Delete this paragraph in its entirety and replaced as follows: Residential Group R-4 shall include buildings, structures, or potions thereof for more than two but not more than 16 (sixteen) persons, excluding staff, who reside on a 24 (twenty-four) hour basis in a supervised residential environment and receive custodial care. This group shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
- 2989 Alcohol and drug centers
- 2990 Assisted living facilities
- 2991 Congregate care facilities
- 2992 Group homes
- 2993 Halfway houses
- Residential board and care facilities
- 2995 Social rehabilitation facilities

Occupants of residential care/assisted living facilities are capable of responding to an emergency situation without physical assistance from the staff. Occupancies which include individuals who are not capable of responding to an emergency situation or are incapable of self-preservation shall be classified as a Group I occupancy. R-4 occupancies shall be sprinklered throughout as required by section 903.2.8.2-903.2.8.4.

Evacuation Capability. is added and defined as follows: The ability of occupants, residents, and staff as a group either to evacuate a building or to relocated from the point of occupancy to a point of safety.

3006 **Impractical evacuation capability.** is added and defined as follows: A group does not have the 3007 ability to reliably move to a point of safety in a timely manner. Evacuation capability of 14 3008 (fourteen minutes) or more indicates impractical evacuation capability. Impractical evacuation 3009 capability is not allowed and must be corrected immediately with additional staff, or relocation 3010 of residents to an appropriate facility that can meet the level of care required. 3011 3012

3013

3014 3015

Townhouse. is deleted and replaced as follows: A single-family dwelling unit constructed in a group of two or more attached units in which each unit extends from the foundation to roof and with open space on not less than 2 (two) sides. Each townhouse shall be considered a separate building as recognized by a recorded lot line between such units. Each townhouse unit shall be provided with separate water, sewer, heating, and electrical services.

3016 3017 3018

- **SECTION 307**
- 3019 OPEN BURNING, RECREATIONAL FIRES AND PORTABLE OUTDOOR
- 3020 **FIREPLACES**

3021

3022 **307.2 Permit required.** is deleted and replaced with the following: A permit is required to be 3023 obtained for any open burning of brush or other organic plant material that does not create black 3024 smoke, toxic gases, or odors which may affect nearby persons as prescribed by the ADNR/ 3025 Forestry Division. Burning of other material must be approved/permitted by ADEC and FNSB 3026 Air Quality.

3027

- 3028 **SECTION 405**
- 3029 **EMERGENCY EVACUATION DRILLS**

3030

- 3031 Section 405 is amended with the addition of a subsection:
- 3032 **405.10 False Alarms.** False alarms may not be counted as a fire drill for the purposes of Section 3033 405.

3034

- 3035 **SECTION 507**
- 3036 FIRE PROTECTION WATER SUPPLIES

- 3038 **507.5.4 Obstruction.** is deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows: Unobstructed access to 3039 fire hydrants, fire department inlet connections (FDC), or fire protection system control valves 3040 shall be maintained at all times. The fire department shall not be deterred or hindered from 3041 gaining immediate access to fire protection equipment or fire hydrants. Posts, fences, vehicles, 3042 growth, trash, storage, and other materials or objects shall not be placed or kept near fire 3043 hydrants, FDC, or fire protection system control valves in a manner that would prevent such
- 3044 equipment from being immediately discernible. No vehicle shall be parked within 15 (fifteen)

feet in front of, and 10 (ten) feet to the side of a fire hydrant, FDC, or fire protection control valve on private or public property.

SECTION 705

DOOR AND WINDOW OPENINGS

Add subsection 705.2.4.1 as follows:

705.2.4.1 Operation. Fire rated assemblies may not be obstructed or otherwise impaired from their proper operation at any time. When 2 (two) or more self-closing fire assemblies within a building have been documented as having been obstructed or impaired during 3 (three) or more consecutive inspections, the fire code official may order the installation of automatic closing devices meeting the requirements of section 716.2.6.4 of the International Building Code.

SECTION 901 GENERAL

901.3 Permits. is revised to read: Permits shall be required as set forth in section 105.7. Any company installing and/or performing maintenance on sprinkler systems shall have at least 1 (one) individual on site that holds a permit issued by the State Fire Marshal's Office.

901.6 Inspection, testing maintenance.

901.6.3 Records. is amended to read: Records of all system inspections, tests, and maintenance required by the referenced standards shall be maintained on the premises for a minimum of 3 (three) years. Copies of all inspection and service reports shall be sent to the fire code official within 30 (thirty) days of inspection, testing, and maintenance.

901.6.3.1 Records information. Initial records shall include the name of the installation contractor, type of components installed, manufacturer of the components, location and number of components installed per floor. Records shall include the manufacturers' operation and maintenance instruction manuals. Such records shall be maintained on the premises for the life of the installation. A copy of all inspection and service reports shall be sent to the fire code official within 30 (thirty) days of the install.

Add subsection 901.11 as follows:

901.11 Damage protection. Where exposed to probable vehicular damage due to proximity to alleys, driveways, or parking areas, standpipes, post indicator valves, sprinkler or standpipe

connections, and private and public fire hydrants shall be protected in an approved manner as outlined by the North Pole Utility.

3086 3087

SECTION 903

AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

3088 3089 3090

903.2 Where required.

3091 3092

3093

3094

30953096

3097

903.2.3 Group E. Delete this section in its entirety and replace as follows: An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout all Group E occupancies. An automatic sprinkler system shall also be provided for every portion of educational buildings below the level of exit discharge. Daycare uses that are licensed to care for more than 5(five) persons between the hours of 10:00 pm and 6:00 am shall be equipped with an automatic sprinkler system designed and installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3 or an approved equivalent system. The use of a fire wall or barrier does not establish a separate building or fire area for purposes of this section.

30983099

Exceptions

3100 3101 3102

- 1. Buildings with E occupancies having an occupant load of 49 (forty-nine) or less.
- 2. Daycare uses not otherwise required to have automatic sprinkler systems by other provisions of the code.

3105 3106

903.2.11 Specific buildings areas and hazards. Is revised by adding the subsection:

3107 3108

3109

903.2.11.7 Pit sprinklers. Sprinklers shall be installed in the bottom of all new and existing elevator pits below the lowest projection of the elevator car but no higher than 24 (twenty-four) inches from the bottom of the pit.

3110 3111 3112

- 903.3 Installation requirements.
- A new subsection is added to read as follows:

- 3115 **903.3.1.1.3 Elevator hoist ways and machine rooms.** When the provisions of this code require
- 3116 the installation of automatic sprinkler systems, the installation in elevator hoist ways and
- 3117 machine rooms must occur as described in IBC Chapter 30 (Elevators & Conveyer Systems) and
- 3118 NFPA 13, (Elevator Hoist ways and Machine Rooms) and adopted by reference, and the
- 3119 American Society for Mechanical Engineers (A.S.M.E.) A17.1 Safety Code for Elevators and
- 3120 Escalators (as adopted by the State of Alaska Dept. of Labor Standards and Safety) and adopted
- 3121 by reference. The sprinkler head at the top of the elevator shaft must have an isolation valve so
- 3122 the single head can be shut off in the event of an emergency. The valve must be marked and
- sealed or locked in the open position.

3124	
3125	Exceptions
3126	
3127	Sprinklers are not required in elevator machine rooms where the machine room is:
3128	1. Separated from the remainder of the building as described in IBC Section 3006.4
3129	2. Smoke detection is provided in accordance with NFPA 72 and adopted by reference
3130	3. Notification of alarm activation is received at an approved central station alarm.
3131	
3132	903.4 Sprinkler system supervision and alarms.
3133	
3134	903.4.2 Alarms. is amended to by adding the following sentence to the end of the paragraph:
3135	Buildings equipped with a sprinkler system but without an alarm system shall have at least one
3136	notification device (horn/strobe) located inside the building in a commonly occupied area(s) to
3137	alert occupants of a sprinkler activation.
3138	
3139	SECTION 907
3140	FIRE ALARM AND DETECTION SYSTEMS
3141	
3142	907.2 Where required – new buildings and structures
3143	
3144	907.2.3 Group E. is revised by adding a second paragraph to read: rooms used for sleeping or
3145	napping purposes within a daycare use of Group E occupancy must be provided with smoke
3146	alarms that comply with Section 907.2.10 and Carbon Monoxide detection as required by
3147	Section 915.
3148	
3149	907.7 Acceptance tests and completion. is amended by adding a new sentence to read: A copy
3150	of the acceptance test certificate shall be forwarded to the fire code official by the firm
3151	conducting the test within 30 (thirty) days of the completion of the installation.
3152	
3153	907.8 Inspection, testing and maintenance.
3154	
3155	907.8.5 Inspection, testing and maintenance. is amended by changing the last sentence to read:
3156	Records of inspection, testing, and maintenance shall be maintained, and a copy shall be
3157	delivered within 30 (thirty) days to the fire code official.
3158	
3159	SECTION 915
3160	CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTION
3161	

- 3162 **915.1 General.** Revise the last sentence of this paragraph to read: Carbon monoxide detection 3163 shall be installed in existing buildings in accordance with Chapter 11 of the International Fire 3164 Code and this section.
- 3166 915.1.7 Vehicle Parking. Is added as follows: Carbon monoxide detection shall be provided where there is located any vehicle parking within 25 (twenty-five) feet of any direct air intake 3167 3168 openings.
- 3170 **915.4.1 Power source.** Is revised by adding the following sentence to the end of the paragraph: 3171 Carbon monoxide detectors shall be permitted to be cord-and-plug type with battery backup, or 3172 battery powered in existing construction.
- 3174 **SECTION 1006**

3165

3169

3173

3176

3180

- 3175 NUMBERS OF EXITS AND EXIT ACCESS DOORWAYS
- 3177 **1006.3.3.2 Exits from basements.** Create a new subsection and title to read as follows: 3178 Basements in all occupancies except Group R-3 shall be provided with a minimum of at least 3179 two independent exits.
- 3181 **Exceptions**
- 3183 1. Basements used exclusively for the service of the building. 3184 2. Basements used exclusively for storage purposes and limited to 750 (seven hundred) square
- 3185 feet.
- 3186 3. Basements used for private offices, maintenance rooms, or laundry rooms and similar uses limited to an aggregate floor area of 500 (square feet), provided a hard-wired smoke 3187 3188 detector is installed in the basement and interconnected to a smoke detector located on the 3189 level of discharge as approved by the City of North Pole.
- 3190 4. Basements used for private offices, maintenance rooms, or laundry rooms and similar uses which are provided with a direct exterior exit to grade shall be limited to an aggregate floor 3191 3192 area of 750 (seven hundred fifty) square feet, provided a hard-wired smoke detector is installed in the basement and interconnected to a smoke detector on the level of exit 3193 3194 discharge as approved by the City of North Pole.
- 3195 Buildings which are sprinklered throughout and contain a basement may have one exit, 5. 3196 provided:
- 3197 Basements are used exclusively for storage purposes and limited to 1,500 (one thousand 5.1 3198 five hundred) square feet.
- 3199 Basements are used for private offices, maintenance rooms, or laundry rooms and similar 3200 uses limited to an aggregate floor area of 1,000 (one thousand) square feet.

3201 5.3 Basements are used for private offices, maintenance rooms, or laundry rooms and similar uses and are provided with a direct exterior exit to grade shall be limited to an aggregate floor area of 1,500 (one thousand five hundred) square feet.

3204 3205

- **SECTION 1010**
- 3206 DOORS, GATES, AND TURNSTILES

3207

3208 **1010.1.9 Door operation.**

3209

- 3210 **1010.1.9.4 Locks and Latches.** is amended by adding Conditions 7 and 8 as follows:
- 7. In Groups B, F, M, and S occupancies, a single thumb turn may be used in exit doors, where the occupant load is 100 (one hundred) or less, in conjunction with an approved lock set when the thumb turn requires no more than one-half turn to unlock. Hardware height shall comply with Section 1010.1.9.2. This exception does not apply when panic hardware is required or installed.
- 3216 8. Manual security bars for limited use may be used under the provisions and in the areas specified by section 1010.1.9.13 of this code.

3218

3219 Create a new subsection and title as follows:

3220

- 3221 **1010.1.9.13 Manual security bar for limited use.** Assembly occupancies such as restaurants,
- 3222 taverns, and lounges, and Group B, F, M, and S occupancies with an occupant load of less than
- 3223 100 (one hundred) may utilize a manual security bar for limited use at the second required exit
- when the building is not occupied by the public. Assembly occupancies with an occupant load of
- 3225 300 (three hundred) or less and are provided with an approved sprinkler system throughout may
- install a security bar on the second required exit. The manual security bar for limited use shall
- meet the following requirements:
- 3228 1. The security bar shall be pre-approved by the City of North Pole before installation.
- The bar shall be easily removed and shall not be provided with padlocks, chains, or other locking devices requiring special tools or knowledge.
- 3231 3. The bar shall be identified by a contrasting color.
- 3232 4. The door shall be provided with a sign stating, "This door is required to remain unlocked during business hours."
- The conditions and approval of the security bar installation shall be kept on file with the fire marshal. The use of this provision may be removed by the City of North Pole for non-
- 3236 compliance.

3237

- 3238 **SECTION 1011**
- 3239 **STAIRWAYS**

3241 3242	1011.5 Stair treads and risers.
3243	1011.5.2 Riser height and tread depth . is amended by adding Exception 6 to read as follows:
3244	Stairs or ladders used only to attend equipment are exempt from the requirements of Section
3245	1011.
3246	
3247	SECTION 1030
3248	EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE
3249	
3250	1030.1 General. Revise the first sentence of the paragraph to read as follows: In addition to the
3251	means of egress required by this chapter, emergency escape and rescue openings shall be
3252	provided in Group R, I-1, and Daycare occupancies where napping or sleeping rooms are
3253	provided.
3254	
3255	1030.1 General. is amended by deleting Exception 1.
3256	
3257	1030.2 Minimum size. is amended by deleting Exception.
3258	
3259	SECTION 1031
3260	MAINTENANCE OF THE MEANS OF EGRESS
3261	Add subsection as follows:
3262	
3263	1031.11 Protection from falling snow and ice. Where the accumulation of snow and/or ice on a
3264	structure creates a hazardous condition, the areas below the accumulation shall be protected from
3265	falling snow and/or ice. These areas shall include (but not be limited to) building entrances and
3266	exits, pedestrian, driveways, public right-of-way, and utility locations for gas meters, fire
3267	department connections, and electrical meters, services, and disconnects, etc.
3268	
3269	APPENDIX B
3270	FIRE-FLOW REQUIREMENTS FOR BUILDINGS
3271	
3272	SECTION B103
3273	MODIFICATIONS
3274	
3275	Add new subsections as follows:
3276	
3277	B103.4 For buildings requiring a fire flow of 1,500 (one thousand five hundred) gallons per
3278	minute or less, located in areas not served by water mains, the Fire Chief may waive or reduce
3279	the fire flow requirements and/or may require a fire alarm system, if the cost of installing water

mains or reservoirs exceeds 5 (five percent) of the total cost of the structure(s) and improvement(s) as determined by the architect's or engineer's estimate.

B103.5. Table B105.1 is modified as follows for buildings located in areas not served by water mains:

- a. Floor areas for buildings may be increased by 100 (one hundred) percent of the basic floor area without an increase in fire flow, provided that an automatic, central station, or remote station supervised smoke or heat detection system is installed throughout the structure in accordance with NFPA 72. For the purposes of this subsection, such an installation may allow type V-8 construction to be increased to 10,000 (ten thousand) square feet in area.
- b. Separate fire areas within a building may be created by the construction of concrete or concrete block walls having minimum fire duration of 2 (two) hours, with no openings permitted, and extending to the outer edges of horizontal projecting elements. Full height parapets are required above the roof line.
- c. Sprinkler systems installed to reduce fire flow requirements (by 75 (seventy-five) percent in accordance with the exception to section B105.2) and not otherwise required by the International Building or Fire Codes, 2018 editions, may be supplied from either pressure tanks or tanks with a listed fire pump, sized in accordance with the following criteria:

Classification	Design Area	Tank with fire	Pressure tank	
	(x1,500 sq. ft.)	pump		
Light Hazard	0.10 gal/sq. ft.	2,000 gal.	3,000 gal.	
Ordinary Hazard 1	0.15 gal/sq. ft.	2,500 gal.	3,750 gal.	
Ordinary Hazard 2	0.20 gal/sq. ft.	3,000 gal.	4,500 gal.	
Extra Hazard 1 & 2	Not Permitted	Not Permitted	Not Permitted	

- d. Sprinkler systems specifically required by the 2018 editions of the International Building Code or Fire Code shall be installed in accordance with Chapter 9 of the International Fire Code, 2018 edition. An approved water supply capable of providing ten minutes of the sprinkler system design discharge, not including hose stream allowances, shall be provided. The system must be monitored by an approved central or remote station alarm system. At such time that a water utility main is laid in front of, alongside of, or adjacent to the improved property, the owner of the property must connect the sprinkler system to the water utility main in an approved manner within one year and thirty days from the date such water service is declared available.
- e. A tract of land or subdivision which has been surveyed and divided into residential lots for purpose of sale shall meet fire flow requirements as determined by Section B105.1 of this Appendix.

- f. A tract of land, which, by means of incremental development, becomes similar to a tract of land or subdivision, which has been surveyed and divided into residential lots for purpose of sale, shall meet fire flow requirements as determined by Section B105.1 of this Appendix.
- g. Once an approved water main system is installed, subsequent additions to existing buildings, and all new construction, shall meet the required fire flow.
- 3317 h. Multiple structures on a single lot shall be individually evaluated for fire flow requirements.

3319 Chapter 15.82 Fuel Gas Code

3320

- 3321 **15.82.010 Adoption.**
- The code known as the International Fuel Gas Code, 2015 2018 Edition, as published by the
- 3323 International Conference of Building Officials, together with the local amendments as set forth in
- NPMC 15.82.040, shall constitute the laws of the City relating to building regulations. Where the
- 3325 International Fuel Gas Code conflicts with this code, this code shall prevail. An electronic copy
- of the International Fuel Gas Code is retained at the City offices. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(F), 2017; Ord.
- 3327 12-13 § 2, 2012)

3328 3329

- 15.82.020 Modifications.
- 3330 The Building Official shall have the power to modify any of the provisions of the International
- Fuel Gas Code adopted by this chapter upon application in writing by the owner or lessee or his
- duly authorized agent, when there are practical difficulties in the way of carrying out the strict
- letter of the code; provided, that the spirit of the code is observed, public safety secured, and
- substantial justice done. The particulars of the modification, when granted or allowed, and the
- decision of the Building Official thereon shall be entered upon the records of the Department,
- and a signed copy shall be furnished the applicant. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(F), 2017; Ord. 12-13 § 2,
- 3337 2012)

3338

- 3339 **15.82.030** Appeals.
- Whenever the Building Official disapproves an application or refuses to grant a permit applied
- for, or when it is claimed that the provisions of the code have been misconstrued or wrongly
- interpreted, the applicant may appeal from the decisions of the Building Official to the
- 3343 Mayor/City Manager within thirty days from the date of the decision. The appointment of the
- appeals board will be on a case-by-case basis with the members of said board comprised of local
- design professionals, contractors, inspectors or other members of the public deemed
- knowledgeable of the subject matter by the Mayor/City Manager. (Ord. 17-12 § 2(F), 2017; Ord.
- 3347 12-13 § 2, 2012)

3348

- 15.82.040 Local amendments to the International Fuel Gas Code, 2015 2018 Edition.
- The amendments to the International Fuel Gas Code, 2015 2018 Edition, as published by the
- 3351 International Conference of Building Officials are hereby adopted by the City of North Pole as
- 3352 follows:

3353

3354 **Section 101.3 Appendices**. Add the following to this section.

- 3356 Appendices A, B, C, & D are hereby adopted.
- Except for Sections 101, 102, and the following amendments, delete Chapter 1 in its entirety and
- refer to the 1997 Uniform Administrative Code.

Section 101.2 Scope. Add the following sentence after the first sentence. The storage system for liquefied petroleum gas including tanks, containers, container valves, regulating equipment, meters, and/or appurtenances for the storage and supply of liquefied petroleum gas for any building, structure, or premises shall be designed and installed in accordance with the International Fire Code and NFPA 58. **Section 101.2 Scope.** Exception Delete this exception in its entirety. Section 101.2.4 Systems, appliances and equipment outside the scope. Delete Number 13, Temporary LP-gas piping. **Section 101.5 Severability**. Add a sentence as follows: The provisions of this code shall not be deemed to nullify any provisions of local, state, or federal law. Section 102.8 Referenced codes and standards. Add four subsections at the end of this section as follows: **102.8.3 Plumbing**. Where reference to any Plumbing Code is made in this Code it means the Uniform Plumbing Code as adopted and amended by the City of North Pole. **102.8.4 Electrical.** Where reference to any Electrical Code is made in this Code it means the National Electrical Code as adopted and amended by the City of North Pole. **102.8.5** Administrative. The provisions of the 1997 Uniform Administrative Code shall apply to the administration and enforcement of this code. Where provisions of the City of North Pole Administrative Code and this code conflict, the most restrictive shall apply. **102.8.6** Energy. Where reference is made in this Code to the International Energy Conservation Code it means the *IECC* as currently adopted by the City of North Pole. **Section 201.3 Terms defined in other codes.** Delete this section and replace as follows. Where terms are not defined in this code and are defined in the *International Building Code*, National Electrical Code, International Fire Code, International Fuel Gas Code, and the *Uniform Plumbing Code*, such terms shall have meanings ascribed to them as in those codes.

3399 3400	Section 201.4 Terms not defined. Amend this section by adding the following sentence.
3401 3402 3403	Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language, Unabridged shall be considered as providing ordinarily accepted meanings.
3404 3405	Section 301.2 Energy utilization. Delete this section in its entirety.
3406 3407 3408	Section 301.16 Penetration Weatherproofing . Add this section and the following after section 301.15.
3409 3410 3411	Joints at roofs and exterior walls around pipes, ducts, appurtenances, or equipment shall be made watertight by the use of approved materials.
3412 3413	Section 301.17 Meter Protection. Add this section and the following.
3414 3415 3416 3417	It shall be the responsibility of the Gas piping system permit-holder to provide physical damage protection and adverse weather protection as approved by the Building Department for the meter-set and piping connection to it.
3418 3419 3420	Section 301.18 Carbon Monoxide Alarms. Add this section numbering, title, and the following after section 301.17.
3421 3422 3423 3424 3425 3426	Where a fuel-fired appliance is installed or replaced in an existing dwelling an approved carbon monoxide alarm shall be installed outside of each separate sleeping area in the immediate vicinity of the bedrooms. A single station, battery-operated carbon monoxide alarm shall be listed as complying with UL 2034 and shall be installed according to the manufacturer's installation instructions.
3427 3428 3429	Section 303.4 Protection from vehicle impact damage . Add the following at the end of Section 303.4.
3430 3431 3432	Fuel-fired equipment and appliances located within the direct perpendicular path of a garage door opening of 8 (eight) feet or less in height shall comply with Section 303.4.1
3433 3434 3435	Section 303.4.1. Fuel-fired appliance protection . Fuel-fired appliances and equipment located in the direct path for vehicles as described in 303.4 shall be protected from impact with one of the following methods.
3436 3437	1. A minimum schedule 40 (forty) nominal 3 (three) inch diameter steel pipe 30 (thirty) inches

high, with a vertical face at least 6 (six) inches in the direction of vehicle approach and:

- 3439 2. Buried a minimum 2 (two) feet deep in compacted soil and imbedded in at least 4 (four) inch nominal concrete slab.
- 3. Set in a minimum one foot by one footboy one foot block of concrete (slab included).
- 4. A platform on which the equipment sits, at least 24 (twenty-four) inches high, extended at least 6" greater than the equipment footprint (including attachments such as burners and controls) in the direction of vehicle approach and in contact with the structure opposite the direction of vehicle approach.
 - 5. An approved system of equivalent resistance to vehicle impact extending at least 6 (six) inches ahead of the equipment's footprint in the direction of vehicle approach, including attachments such as burners and controls.
- 303.7 Pit locations. Add the following sentence at the end of this Section.
- Liquefied petroleum gas piping shall not serve appliances located in a pit or basement where heavier-than-air gas might collect to form a flammable mixture.
- **Section 304.6 Outdoor combustion air.** Delete this section in its entirety and replace as follows.
 - Combustion air for gas-fired appliances shall be provided on a basis of 1 square inch per 4000 (four thousand) BTU per hour of the total input rating of all equipment. In lieu of this requirement, combustion air may be provided in accordance with Table 304.6, but shall not be less than the sum of the areas of all vent connectors in the space. Combustion air may be provided from one opening directly communicating with the outdoors or through a vertical or horizontal duct from the outdoors or spaces that freely communicate with the outdoors. The opening into the enclosure containing the appliances shall be located no lower in elevation than 2/3 (two thirds) the distance from the top of the finished floor to the bottom of the finished ceiling in the enclosure.

TABLE 304.6

COMBUSTION AIR - CATEGORY I GAS APPLIANCES ONLY*

Appliance Size BTU Input	C/A Duct Minimum Free	Minimum Round Duct	
Rating	Area (square inches)	Size (inches)	
Up to 120,000	28	6	
120,000 to 155,000	38	7	
155,000 to 175,000	50	8	

*Note: Category II, III and IV gas appliances may use Table 7-1 as amended for oil-fired appliances per Chapter 7 of the 2018 International Mechanical Code.

Section 304.10 Louvers and grilles. Amend the fourth sentence as follows.

Screens shall have a mesh size not smaller than ½ (one half) inch.

Section 304.11 Combustion Air Ducts. Delete #4, #5, and #6 and refer to section 304.6 as amended.

3476

- 3477 **Section 304.11 Combustion air ducts**. Delete # 8 and replace with the following.
- 3478 8. Combustion air intake openings located on the exterior of a building shall have the lowest 3479 side of such openings located not less than 18 (eighteen) inches vertically from the adjoining 3480 finished ground level or an approved alternative means provided to prevent snow blockage.

3481

- 3482 **Section 305.1.1 Fuel-fired equipment startup report**. Add this subsection and the following.
- 3483 A startup report is required for all fan-assisted or power-burner fuel-fired equipment indicating
- 3484 the following conditions and others which the manufacturer recommends in their installation
- instructions. A non-returnable copy must be provided to the inspector for insertion in the
- 3486 Building Department project files.
- 3487 1. Company, Name, address, & Phone Number of Startup Technician
- 3488 2. Manufacturer and Model No. of Equipment
- 3489 3. Date and Time of Startup and Noted Readings
- 3490 4. Net Stack Temperature
- 3491 5. Overfire Draft
- 3492 6. Breech Draft
- 3493 7. Stack Draft
- 3494 8. CO
- 3495 9. CO2 or O2
- 3496 10. Actual Rate of fuel input

3497

- 3498 **Section 305.13 Area served.** Add this section and the following.
- Appliances serving different areas of a building other than where they are installed shall be permanently marked in an approved manner that uniquely identifies the appliance and the area it serves.

3502 3503

Section 310 Electrical Bonding. Add subsection 310.2.6 and the following at the end of this section.

3504 3505

310.2.6 Prohibited connection. The required gas piping system bonding connection to the electrical service grounding system shall not be made to any part of the gas service meter set equipment owned and operated by the Gas Utility Company. Bonding shall be on the customer side of the meter and regulator set. A direct bonding connection to Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing is prohibited and bonding connections to Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing systems shall be completed according to the specific tubing manufacturer's instructions.

3512 3513

Section 401.11 Prohibited future piping. Add this section and the following.

- 3514 Installation of piping for future use beyond a capped or plugged tee outlet is prohibited without 3515 the extension of the installation through the gas piping outlet(s) for specified equipment and 3516 appliances. 3517 3518 **Section 403.10.5 Metallic fittings**. Revise this section by deleting the words "cast iron" in #2 3519 (two) and deleting #5 (five). 3520 3521 **Section 406.4.1 Test pressure.** Amend the first sentence of this section as follows. 3522 Test pressure to be used shall be no less than 1½ (one and one half) times the proposed 3523 maximum working pressure but not less than 10 (ten) psig. 3524 **Section 406.8**. Add a new section as follows. 3525 Section 406.8 Temporary Gas Installations. The installation of temporary gas shall comply 3526 with this section. 3527 3528 406.8.1 Temporary gas approval may be given to provide heating prior to the completion of 3529 the building's primary heating system. 3530 The heating appliance must be listed and labeled for its use to provide space heating 406.8.2 3531 and installed according to the manufacturer's installation instructions, including all 3532 the manufacturer's required clearances to combustibles. 3533 The return air for furnaces used for temporary heat shall ducted from a minimum of 406.8.3 10 feet from the appliance. 3534 3535 Portable space heaters shall be provided with one hundred percent (100%) outside air 406.8.4 3536 to the back end of the heater and the regulator vented to outside the space being 3537 heated. 3538 406.8.5 Gas hose used for temporary heaters shall be an approved type and all manufacturers' 3539 listed clearances shall be maintained. The hose shall have an internal wire mesh or 3540 braid to render it "kink proof". This wire mesh or braid shall run the full length of the hose. Each time a section of hose is used it shall be tested at a minimum of sixty (60) 3541 3542 psi air pressure and labeled with temporary approval by the Building Department. 3543 The absence of the temporary approval label any time after gas service is supplied 3544 shall be cause to discontinue temporary gas service. 3545 406.8.6 Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing used for temporary gas service must be installed 3546 and approved as a permanent installation. Unsupported, unprotected CSST is 3547 specifically prohibited. 3548 406.8.7 Temporary gas valve outlets not connected to an appliance or equipment shall be 3549 plugged or capped leak tight.
- **Section 410.3.2 Regulator Vent Openings**. Add the following subsection.

3550

Regulator vent openings shall not be located closer than 10 (ten) feet horizontally to any mechanical outdoor air intake opening or 3 (three) feet horizontally from any gravity outdoor air

- 3554 intake opening, including opening doors and windows, unless such vent opening is at least 2 3555 (two) feet above the air intake opening. Regulator vent openings must be at least 12 (twelve) 3556 inches above the anticipated snow level of 18 (eighteen) inches. Regulator vent openings shall 3557 not be located closer than 5 (five) feet to any electrical equipment including service disconnects, 3558 electrical meters, receptacles, etc., unless such electrical equipment meets the requirements of 3559 Article 500 and 501 of the National Electrical Code. 3560 3561 **Section 501.3 Masonry chimneys.** Add the following sentence at the end of this section. 3562 Exterior masonry chimneys shall not be used to vent gas appliances. 3563 3564 Section 501.6 Positive pressure. Amend this section by adding the following paragraph and 3565 subsection at its end. 3566 Vents taller than 15 (fifteen) feet in height serving positive pressure equipment must be provided 3567 with provisions for an atmospheric balanced draft per 501.6.1. 3568 3569 **501.6.1.1.1** Positive pressure greater than 15 (fifteen) feet in height. For positive pressure 3570 equipment with venting system greater than 15 (fifteen) feet in height, provide an atmospheric 3571 balanced draft vent, i.e. provide a barometric draft regulator. The height of the vent shall be 3572 measured from the base of the appliance to the outlet of the chimney. Vent must be sized to 3573 prevent positive pressure. Multiple heating appliances connected to a vent greater than 15 3574 (fifteen) feet in height shall be provided with separate draft or atmospheric controls for each 3575 appliance. 3576 3577 **Section 502.5 Installation**. Add the following sentence at the end of this section. Vertical Vent terminations above a roof must extend at least 18 (eighteen) inches above the roof. 3578
- 3579 Vent terminations through a wall must be at least above an anticipated snow depth of 18 3580 (eighteen) inches.

3581

- 3582 Section 502.8 Location and support of venting systems other than masonry chimneys. Add 3583 this section with the following.
- 3584 Vent terminations that penetrate a metal roof with a slope greater than 1:12 (one to twelve) shall be protected by snow guard or deflector of a type and design approved by the Code Official. 3585

3586

- 3587 **Section 502.9 Vent height limitations**. Add this section with the following.
- 3588 Vents which do not exceed 15 (fifteen) feet in height need not be provided with an atmospheric
- 3589 draft or control device unless required by Section 501.6. The height of the vent shall be measured
- 3590 from the base of the appliance to the outlet of the chimney. The entire length of the vent shall be
- 3591 factory sealable. The vent must be sized to avoid negative pressure.

3592 3593

Section 502.10 Vent Enclosure. Add this section with the following.

3594	Venting systems installed with greater than 5 (feet) feet of developed length outside the
3595	building's thermal envelope shall be enclosed with at least an R-11 enclosure from the
3596	penetration of the thermal envelope to a point no greater than 5 (five) feet from the vent's outlet
3597	
3598	Section 503.3.6 Above-ceiling air-handling spaces. Add the following sentence to Item No. 1:
3599	The vent material shall have a flame spread index of not more than 25 (twenty-five) and a
3600	smoke-developed index of not more than 50 (fifty) when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
3601	
3602	Section 614.2 Duct penetrations. Delete this section in its entirety and replace with the
3603	following.
3604	Ducts that exhaust clothes dryers shall not penetrate required fire-resistive assemblies unless
3605	enclosed in a fire-resistive shaft complying with the building code
3606	

3607	Chapter 15.90 Energy Code
3608	
3609	15.90.010 Adoption.
3610	The code known as the International Energy Conservation Code, 2009 2018 Edition, as
3611	published by the International Conference of Building Officials, together with the local
3612	amendments as set forth in NPMC 15.90.040, shall constitute the laws of the City relating to
3613	building regulations. Where the International Energy Conservation Code conflicts with this code,
3614	this code shall prevail. An electronic copy of the International Energy Conservation Code is
3615	retained at the City offices. (Ord. 12-14 § 2, 2012)
3616	
3617	15.90.020 Modifications.
3618	The Building Official shall have the power to modify any of the provisions of the International
3619	Energy Conservation Code adopted by this chapter upon application in writing by the owner or
3620	lessee or his duly authorized agent, when there are practical difficulties in the way of carrying
3621	out the strict letter of the code; provided, that the spirit of the code is observed, public safety
3622	secured, and substantial justice done. The particulars of the modification, when granted or
3623	allowed, and the decision of the Building Official thereon shall be entered upon the records of
3624	the Department, and a signed copy shall be furnished the applicant. (Ord. 12-14 § 2, 2012)
3625	
3626	15.90.030 Appeals.
3627	Whenever the Building Official disapproves an application or refuses to grant a permit applied
3628	for, or when it is claimed that the provisions of the code have been misconstrued or wrongly
3629	interpreted, the applicant may appeal from the decisions of the Building Official to the
3630	Mayor/City Manager within thirty days from the date of the decision. The appointment of the
3631	appeals board will be on a case-by-case basis with the members of said board comprised of local
3632	design professionals, contractors, inspectors or other members of the public deemed
3633	knowledgeable of the subject matter by the Mayor/City Manager. (Ord. 12-14 § 2, 2012)
3634	
3635	15.90.040 Local amendments to the International Energy Conservation Code, 2009 2018
3636	Edition.
3637	The amendments to International Energy Conservation Code, 2009 2018 Edition, as published by
3638	the International Conference of Building Officials are hereby adopted by the City of North Pole
3639	as follows:
3640	
3641	Commercial Provisions Chapter 1 – Chapter 6. Delete this section in its entirety.
3642	
3643	Residential Provisions Chapter 1. Delete sections R101.5-101.5.1 and R102-R109 in their
3644	entirety and refer to the City of North Pole Administrative Code.
3645	
3646	Section R202 General Definitions.

3647 Vapor Retarder. Create a new definition to read as follows:

3648

3649 Vapor retarder: A vapor resistant material, membrane, or covering having a permeance rating of 3650 .06 perm and recognized as a class 1 (one) vapor retarder in accordance with the International

3651 Residential Code.

3652

Section R401.3 Certificate. Delete this section in its entirety.

3653 3654 3655

Table R402.1.2 Insulation and Fenestration Minimum R-Values by Component.

Delete the table in its entirety and replace with the following:

3656 3657

Table R402.1.1 Insulation and Fenestration Minimum R-Values by Component

3658 3659

Climate Zone	Windows	Doors	Ceiling ¹	Exterior frame wall ⁴	Floor ⁵	Below grade wall ²	Slab³ & Depth	Crawl-space wall ²
8	3.22	7	60 or 49	21	38	15/19	15, 4ft	15/19

3660 3661

- 1. The smaller value may be used with a properly sized, energy-heel truss.
- 2. The first R-value applies to continuous insulation, the second to framing cavity insulation; 3662 3663 either meets the requirement.
 - 3. R-5 shall be added to the required slab edge R-values for heated slabs. Insulation shall not be placed below the footing portion unless bearing on entirely non-frost susceptible soils.
 - 4. Includes rim joists
- 5. For exposed floors, floors above crawl spaces do not require insulation. 3667

3668 3669

3664 3665

3666

Section R402.1.3 R-value Computation.

3670 Delete the last sentence in its entirety.

3671 3672

Table R402.2.1Insulation and Fenestration Requirements by Component & Table R402.1.4

Equivalent U-Factors. Delete the tables in their entirety and replace with the following:

3673 3674 3675

Table R402.1.2 Insulation and Glazing Maximum U-Factors by Component³

Climate Zone	Windows	Doors	Ceiling ¹	Exterior frame wall ⁴	Floor ⁵	Below grade wall ²	Slab³	Crawl-space wall ²
8	0.31	0.14	0.017 or 0.020	0.047	0.0026	0.067/ 0.053	0.067	0.066/ 0.052

- 1. The smaller value may be used with a properly sized, energy-heel truss.
- The first R-value applies to continuous insulation, the second to framing cavity insulation;either meets the requirement.
 - 3. R-5 shall be added to the required slab edge R-values for heated slabs. Insulation shall not be placed below the footing portion unless bearing on entirely non-frost susceptible soils.
- 3683 4. Includes rim joists
- 5. For exposed floors, floors above crawlspaces do not require insulation.

Section R402.2.1 Ceilings with attic spaces. Amend this section by adding the following exception:

Exception

R-49 fiberglass blanket insulation may be compressed at the eave to provide a 1.5-inch air space when installed between wood trusses having a minimum heel height of 11.25 inches.

Section R402.2.5 Mass walls. Delete this section in its entirety.

Section R402.2.11 Crawl space walls. Delete this section in its entirety and rename and replace as follows:

Section R402.2.11 Crawl space walls and adjacent floor.

Floors located above crawl spaces and not directly exposed to exterior ambient temperatures are not required to be insulated if such spaces contain, plumbing piping, hydronic piping or water and sewer services. Crawl spaces may be vented by natural or mechanical means as prescribed by the International Residential Code or International Building Code. Crawl spaces which are vented to the exterior and contain piping as described above shall be protected during freezing temperatures by an approved method or material. Crawl space wall insulation shall be permanently fastened to the wall and extend downward from the floor level to the top of the footing. Exposed earth in crawl space foundations shall be covered with a continuous vapor

3709 retarder. All joints of the vapor retarder shall overlap by 6 inches and be sealed or taped. The 3710 edges of the vapor retarder shall extend at least 6 inches up the stem wall and shall be attached or secured to the stem wall in an approved manner. 3711 3712 3713 Section R402.4.6 Moisture control (Mandatory) Create a new section and title to read as 3714 follows. 3715 3716 Moisture control (Mandatory). The building design shall not create conditions of accelerated 3717 deterioration from moisture condensation. Walls, floors, ceilings, crawl space walls, crawl space 3718 floors, and concrete slabs shall incorporate an approved, continuous, vapor retarder. The vapor 3719 retarder shall be installed on the warm side of the insulation. All seams shall be lapped a 3720 minimum of one stud or joist bay or sealed with an approved tape or sealant. All voids between 3721 joists and studs shall be insulated and sealed in an approved manner. 3722 3723 **Exceptions**: 3724 3725 1. In construction where moisture or its freezing will not damage materials. 3726 2. One-third of total installed insulation may be installed on the warm side of vapor retarders. 3727 3728 **Section R403.1.1 Programmable Thermostat.** Delete this section 3729 3730 Section R403.2 Hot water boiler outdoor temperature setback. Delete this section. 3731 3732 Section R403.3.2 Sealing (Mandatory). Delete this section in its entirety and replace with the 3733 following: 3734 3735 All ducts, air handlers, filter boxes, and building cavities used as ducts shall be sealed. Joints and 3736 seams shall comply with the 2018 International Mechanical Code as adopted by the City of 3737 North Pole. 3738 3739 **Section R403.3.48 Duct material.** Create a new subsection to read as follows: 3740 3741 A duct transporting ventilation air shall be constructed of a smooth-walled material, such as 3742 galvanized steel or lined fiberglass (rigid or semi-rigid). The use of flexible ducting is approved 3743 as a transition from rigid ducting to mechanical and air handling equipment. In all circumstances 3744 flexible ducting shall be installed per the manufacturer's instructions. Flexible ducting shall be 3745 supported to prevent sags. The radius at the centerline shall not be less than one duct diameter. 3746 3747 Section R403.4 Mechanical system piping insulation (Mandatory). Insert an exception to read

3748

as follows:

3749	
3750	Exception: piping installed within the building thermal envelope.
3751	
3752	Section R403.6 Mechanical ventilation (Mandatory) Add the following to this paragraph:
3753	
3754	Ventilation shall comply with the 2018 International Mechanical Code or the latest edition of the
3755 3756	ASHRAE Standard 62.2 as referenced. Exterior exhaust vents shall be located to prevent exhaust air from entering attic or soffit vents.
3757	an from entering attic or solfit vents.
3758	Section R403.7 Equipment sizing and Efficiency Rating (Mandatory). Add the following to
3759	the end of the paragraph:
3760	are one of the paragraph.
3761	Heating and cooling equipment shall be sized in accordance with the 2018 International
3762	Mechanical Code as adopted by the City of North Pole or based on design loads determined in
3763	accordance with the procedures described in ASHRAE Fundamentals Handbook, or other
3764	approved equivalent computational procedures.
3765	
3766	Section R404 Electrical Power and Lighting Systems. Delete this section in its entirety.
3767	
3768	Section R405.3 Performance based compliance Add an exception to read as follows:
3769	
3770	Exceptions
3771	Compliance may be demonstrated through a home energy rating under a program approved by
3772	the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation (AHFC) that meets the following:
3773	1. A minimum four star plus rating is required.
3774	2. The maximum air infiltration rate shall not exceed seven air changes per hour at 50 (fifty)
3775	Pascal's pressure difference.
3776	3. The compliance rating shall be performed by a person authorized by AHFC.
3777	4. Compliance with sections 404.4 through 404.6 is not required.
3778	
3779	Chapter 6 Referenced Standards. Add the following to the ASHRAE section:
3780	
3781	62.2 2013 Ventilation and acceptable indoor air quality in low rise buildings.
3782	

1 **CITY OF NORTH POLE** 2 3 **ORDINANCE 22-03** AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF NORTH POLE, ALASKA TO PURCHASE 4 5 LOADERS FOR THE UTILITY AND PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT AND A SKID STEER LOADER FOR THE PUBLLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT 6 7 8 WHEREAS, changes to the public services practices and policies is a continually changing 9 requirement; and 10 11 WHEREAS, the City of North Pole Municipal Code should be amended to conform to the requirements of the City. 12 13 14 WHEREAS, the public Works and Utility Departments provide critical services for the 15 residents of the City, City departments and utility customers outside of the City that 16 include, but are not limited to, water and sewer service; water for firefighting; clearing 17 pedestrian paths and City facilities of snow; and managing stormwater runoff, and 18 19 WHEREAS, interruption or inability to provide these services can result in dangerous and 20 costly conditions for residents and City departments. 21 22 WHEREAS, according to Chapter 4.16 Purchasing; Section 4.16.040 Competitive sealed bidding of the Municipal Code states: 23 (E) The City Council may award contracts based upon requests for bids or 24 25 requests for proposals issued by another entity provided the requests for bids or 26 requests for proposals meet the minimum requirements detailed in subsection (A) 27 of this section for bids or subsection (B) of this section for proposals and 28 provided: 29 1. The Mayor or his designee certifies in writing to the City Council that the 30 request for bids or request for proposal process of the entity issuing the 31 request satisfies the minimum requirements detailed in subsection (A) of this 32 section for bids or subsection (B) of this section for proposals. 33 2. The submitting party to whom a contract is to be awarded agrees to honor the 34 prices and conditions contained in their original submission in response to the 35 request for bids or request for proposals. 36 37 WHEREAS, Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing's competitive bidding process exceeds 38 the minimum standards of the City's mandatory competitive bidding requirements, and 39

WHEREAS, local vendors that belong to the Sourcewell network are the businesses from

Sponsored by: Mayor Michael W. Welch Introduced & advanced: February 7, 2022

41	whom the City would purchase the requested equipment,
42	
43	NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of North Pole that
44	the Utility Department is authorized to purchase a loader and trailer for transporting the
45	loader for a total of \$104,196 as detailed in the attached quote and the Public Works
46	Department be authorized to purchase a loader and skid steer loader for \$201,597 as in the
47	attached the funds for the purchases are detailed in the attached Fiscal Note.
48	
49	Section 1. This ordinance is of a general and permanent nature and shall be not codified.
50	Section 2. This ordinance shall take effect upon passage.
51	
52	PASSED AND FORWARDED by a duly constituted quorum of the North Pole City
53	Council for possible adoption the 22nd day of February 2022.
54	
55	
56	MICHAEL WELCH, Mayor
57	ATTEST:
58	
59	Melissa Dionne, City Clerk



City of North Pole, Alaska

Fiscal Note Year: 2022

Ordinance: 22-03

Originator/Sponsor: Bill Butler

Date: February 3, 2022

Does the Ordinance or Resolution have a fiscal impact?

Yes

	Account Description	Account #	Debit	Credit
General	Transfer Out to Fleet Fund	01-58-9-9990	186,197.00	
PW Fleet	Transfer In from General Fund	24-39-9990		186,197.00
PW Fleet	Vehicle Purchase	24-10-9-9220	186,197.00	
PW Fleet	Transfer Out	24-39-9980		186,197.00
, —— —————————————————————————————————				

Prepared By: Tricia Fogarty Date: Feb 3, 2022

Finance Approval: <u>Tricia Fogarty</u> Date Feb 3, 2022



City of North Pole, Alaska

Fiscal Note Year: 2022

Ordinance: 22-03

Originator/Sponsor: Bill Butler

Date: February 3, 2022

Does the Ordinance or Resolution have a fiscal impact?

Yes

Fund- Dept. Title	Account Description	Account #	Debit	Credit
Water Reserve	Revenue Received in Advance	51-2-200	52,098.00	
Water Reserve	Transfer Out to Water Fund	51-10-9-999	26,049.00	
Sewer Reserve	Transfer Out to Sewer Fund	51-12-9-999	26049.00	
Water Fund	Transfer In From Water Reserve	41-39-9990		78,147.00
Sewer Fund	Transfer In From Sewer Reserve	42-39-9990		26,049.00
Water Fund	Transfer In	41-39-9990	78,147.00	
Water Fund	Equipment Outlay	41-10-7-7050		78,147.00
Sewer Fund	Transfer In	42-39-9990	26,049.00	
Sewer Fund	Equipment Outlay	42-12-7-7050		26,049.00

Prepared By: <u>Tricia Fogarty</u> Date: <u>Feb 3, 2022</u>

Finance Approval: <u>Tricia Fogarty</u> Date Feb 3, 2022



Quote Valid for 90 days

Contract: 032119-VCE Utility

Date:

1/10/2022

			VCE		
Buying Agency:	City of North I	Pole Alaska	Dealership:	Construction Machinery Industrial, LLC	
Contact Person:	Paul Trissel		Prepared By:	Rich Dunham	
Phone:	907-488-6111		Phone:	907-455-9600	
Email:	northpoleutiliti	ies@alaska.net	Email:	r.dunham@cmiak.com	
Sourcewell l	Product Code	E - Volvo Pricing Catalog: Wheel Loa	ders (Compact)		
A. Catalog /	/ Price Sheet	Items being purchased			
Quan				Unit Pr	Total
1	Volvo L30GS	Compact Loader High Speed		\$81,969	\$81,96
	TOTAL Purch	se Price at Bottom of this Page		0 1176 11. 11.	#n1 06
				Sourcewell Machine Price: Additional Discount:	\$81,96
				Subtotal A:	\$81,96
3. Sourced	and/or Non-	Contracted Items			442,50
Quan		Descrip	otion	Unit Pr	Total
1	Valor 16TUS	UtilityTrailer Stock # TR222999		\$21,727	\$21,72
1					\$
1					\$
1					
1					
1	-				9
1					5
	L	***************************************		Subtotal B:	\$21,72
C. Freight /	' <mark>Installation</mark>	/ Ext Warranty / Trade-Ins / C	Other Allowan	nces/ Miscellaneous Charges	
PDI					\$50
			7	Subtotal C:	\$50
		elivery Date:	D. TO		



2615 20th Avenue Fairbanks, AK 99709

Ph: (907) 455-9600 Fax: (907) 460-9700

To:

City of North Pole

PROPOSAL

Proposal #:

Page

l of 1 1/10/2022

Date:

Rich Dunham

Issued by: Cell#:

907-378-5600

Email:

City of North Pole

r.dunham@cmlak.com

Attention: Paul Trissel

907-488-6111

			northpoleutilities@alask	a.net
We at Con	struction Machinery are ple	ased to quote the following equipme	ent for your review:	
TR222999	Valor 16TUS Tilt-Deck Trai	ler		
	GVWR 19,200 lbs			
	Capacity (Distributed) 15,2	80 lbs		1
	Base Trailer Weight 3,920	bs		
	Axles Qty 2 - 8,000 lb Capa	city		
	Suspension Rubber Torsion	i		
	Wheels 17.5" x 6.75" 8 on	5.5" Bolt Pattern		0
	Tires ST215/75R17.5 Radia	l Load Range H		l.
	Hitch 2.5" ID Lunette Eye,	Adjustable Height		
	Deck Latch Over-Center Sli	der Shaft Latch with Tension Adjuster	and Safety Pin	i
	Cushion Cylinder 3" x 8" w	Ith Internal Metered Flow to Cushion	Loading and Unloading	
	Load Securement 12 each	(6 per side) 1" Diameter D-rings and S	take Pockets	1
	Tool Compartment Combin	nation Open Tool Tray and Lockable T	oolbox	
	Decking Width 82.5" Between	en Fenders		
42		, i		
Prices are	valld for 30 days.			\$ 21,727.0
	vallability subject to prior s	ale or lease.		
чпу аррис	able taxes not included.			
C DSIMIL SOF and dy digning attant & c leads warranty period a pict DSIMIL F	LB OW THE TABLE AS SECRIMORCH AND ARE WITH A TO THE SHERCH MADDES SOLD. However, for each of the conduction of a period of time for the replacement of parts that Soll path be that or sole and exclusive remedy. EXCLY PRESS OR IMPLIED AND IN PARTICIAL ART THE THAT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	odies as folly as it devices and that the merchandres reaffice size, does ITM AND ITM MISS TOR A PARTICLE LAR PERFORM AS WELLA In for new merchandres. Seller shall make a vaidable to fluyor, to alice as testedy. For useful merchandres, fluyor is punctissing the merchandre for, and its valid plagment, determines to be destroy. The facts has sept IT FORK SECTION LAYBERS WARRAS INTELLATION SELLER LINES TO AND THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHAND AURILITY OF TENNER SOLD AND REAL SELLER AND SECTION SELLER LINES AND AURILITY OF TENNER SOLD AND REAL SELLER LINES AND AURILITY OF TENNER SOLD AND REAL SELLER AND AURILITY OF THE REAL DEMOSS 1 (54) PROSEINS A CONSISTENCY OF OUR PROSECULAR AND AURILITY OF THE REAL DEMOSS 1 (54) PROSEINS A CONSISTENCY OF OUR PROSECULAR AND AURILITY OF THE REAL DEMOSS 1 (54) PROSEINS A CONSISTENCY OF THE REAL DEMOSS 1 (54) PROSEINS A CONSISTENCY OF THE REAL AND AURILITY OF THE PROSEINS AND AURILITY OF THE REAL DEMOSS 1 (54) PROSEINS AND AURILITY OF THE REAL AND AURILITY OF THE PROSEINS AND A	S. M. LOHIBE WARK IN DUES, EXPRESS OF A DEPUID their provided by the manufacture of the modulations of US and WHI ALLEAD LIST unless Schrifter explicitly telly writes such an express warsety in this document, principles with Their ET INTO DECEMBER 1 THERE IS SEPOR A DARK LICELY OF PRINCIPLE AND CONTROL OF THE ASSESSMENT OF THE STATE OF CONTROL OF THE THE ASSESSMENT OF THE CONTROL OF THE CONTROL OF THE ASSESSMENT OF THE CONTROL OF THE CONTROL CONTROL	ARL EX. LEDED TROSTHIRS TRANSACHI is on behalf of the original manufacturer, any warranty written in this hole manufacturer is an express- e replacement of parts found to be deficitive dur- NO WARRASTLY OF ANY KIND TORTUSED ROM HIBS TRANS ICTION AND SHALL IND
Construct	on Machinery Industrial,	LLC	Accepted by:	
Ву:	Rich Dunham		Title:	
Title:	Equipment Sales/Rentals	1	Date	



2615 20th Avenue Fairbanks, AK 99709

Ph: (907) 455-9600 Fax: (907) 460-9700

To:

City of North Pole

PROPOSAL

Proposal #:

Page Date: 1 of 1 1/6/2022

Issued by:

Rich Dunham

Cell #: Email: 907-378-5600

r.dunham@cmiak.com

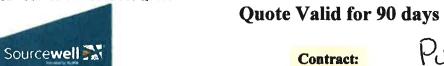
Attention: Paul Trissel

northpoleutilities@alaska.net

907-488-6111

We at Construction Machinery are pleased to quote the following equip	ment for your review:	i	
Volvo L30GS Compact Wheel Loader		1	
Duniop 405/70 R18 SPT9 Tires (74" width over tire)			
Front Mudflaps			
Cab w/ HVAC, Radio, 2" Seat Belt, Suspension Seat			- 1
LED Worklight package, Beacon, Reverse Lamp pkg, Audible Ba	ack Up Alarm		- 1
Engine Block Heater, Water Weparator w/ Heater, Winterized			- 1
Reversing Cooling Fan			- 1
Single lever work group controls with 3rd function auxillary hy	draulics		- 1
Bucket leveling w/ cut out switch			- 1
Skid Steer Coupler, Two Hyd quick-couplers for 3rd function			- 1
75" 1.2cyd GP Bucket with BOCE			
53" Fork Frame with 48" Fork Tines			1
Life Time Frame Warranty			
Soourcewell Awarded Contract # 032119-VCE			
		1	
		1	
			1
			1
Sales Price Sourcewell Contract Pricing		\$	82,469.00
Prices are valid for 30 days.			
Machine availability subject to prior sale or lease.			
Any applicable taxes not included.			
WARDANTEES: Dry a acknowledger that it has examined the merchandre as fully as a desires and that the merchandre is of the size of 1000 if 110 VEMPLIED WARRANTIES OF SUCTI MERCILAND MILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICLE AR PURPOSE AS WELL			
WO SHALL NOT APPLY TO THE MERCHANDISE ROLD. However, for new marchandisc. Seller shall make a unlable to fluyer, to the month by the manufacturer, which shall be theyer a sole and exclusive roundy. For used marchandisc, fluyer is purchasing the marchand.	destent provided by the manufacturer of the merchandite to	dely on behalf of the ma-	cufactorer, any warrandy
attrainty for a limited period of time for the replacement of parts that Seller, in it is sole judgment, determines to be defective. If seller has a second of period shall be flavor is sole and exclusive remedy. EXCEPT FOR SUCH AN EXPRESS WARRANTY THAT SELFER HAS	SEXPLICITLY WRITTEN IN THIS DOCUMENT, THERE	IS NO WARRANTY OF	ANY KIND FOR USED
VIDEOLOGISE, ENPRESS OR RIPHED AND IN PARTICIDAR. THE RIPHER WARR WHES OF MERCHANTARIL IT YOR THE WAYA TO THAN RECTLANDES, SOLD AS TO CHIEF RE WOR OF EQUI ARRICHMENT SELF PRIME I FROM EARTH OF A WAYA TO THAN THE TRANSPORT	BLETOR ANY INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DA		
Construction Machinery Industrial, LLC	Accepted by:		
By: Rich Dunham	Title:		-
Title: Equipment Sales/Rentals	Date		
		Cit	y of North Pole
			,

Awarded Craymaca



Contract: 032119-VCE Public Works

Date

			VCE			
Buying Agency:	City of North Pole	e	Dealership:	Construction Machinery Industria	il, LLC	
Contact Person:	Cody Lougee		Prepared By:	Rich Dunham		
Phone:	907-388-7002		Phone:	907-455-9600		
Email:	CLougee@northp	oolealaska.org	Email:	r.dunham@cmiak.com		
Sourcewell	Product Code		•			
A. Catalog	/ Price Sheet It	tems being purchased				
Quan					Unit Pr	Total
1	Volvo L45H Com	npact Wheel Loader w/ Buc	ket and Forks		\$127,523	\$127,52
	L			Sourcewel	l Machine Price:	\$127,52
				Add	itional Discount:	\$
					Subtotal A:	\$127,52
B. Sourced	and/or Non-Co	ontracted Items				
Quan			Description		Unit Pr	Total
1	ASV VS-75 Skid	Steer (see attached descri	ptive literature)		\$72,824	\$72,82
1						
1						\$
1			3612			
1						5
1						
1	-					5
1					Subtotal B:	\$72,82
C. Freight /	Installation / 1	Ext Warranty / Trade	e-Ins / Other Allowa	nces/ Miscellaneous Charge		\$ 7 2502
reight						\$7:
PDI						\$50
					Subtotal C:	\$1,2
	Dalis	very Date:	рт	OTAL PURCHASE PRIC		\$201,5
	Dell	very Date:	D. 1	JIAL FUNCHASE PRIC	E (ATDTC):	D4U1,5



2615 20th Avenue Fairbanks, AK 99709

Ph: (907) 455-9600 Fax: (907) 460-9700

To:

City of North Pole

PROPOSAL

Proposal #:

Page Date:

1 of 1 1/18/2022

Issued by:

Rich Dunham

Cell #: Email: 907-378-5600 r.dunham@cmlak.com

Attention: Cody Lougee

CLougee@northpolealaska.org 907-388-7002

		**	City of North P
Title:	Equipment Sales/Rentals	Date	
Ву:	Rich Dunham	Title:	
		ccepted by:	
mital talls day so — ex Call there is carled a scal to be d vectorial and an the property of the	irrany possiked by the manufesterer which half to theye soots and exclusive reads. The week unchanded, they represent government of the state of the	merchandise AS and WHILAULE Hielder has explicitly winter and A SELLER DAS EXPLICITLY WE TAN FAURTLY OR HENSELUR SELVE AVERT HE A LIGHT CORO ON OWNER COSTES, OR OTHER IN	ACLIS under Seller has explainly written this to an express warranty in this document, the replace RITTEN IN THIS DOCUMENT, THERE IS NO A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE <u>EXCLEDED</u> IT (1987 INCIDENTAL OR COURTED AND INCIDENTIAL)
MIT HIST WAS	over adounted yes that it has extended the maximales as fully as it desires and that the merchanitis is of the size design type, and our fit to WERNANTH SOFTELL MERCHANTRAL TO A DETAIL SEPOND A PARTICLAR REPORD, AS WALL AS ALL OTHER SENIOR AS WELLENGTH OF THE STATE OF THE SERVICE OF THE SER	WARRANTIES TYPEFSS OR IVE estimate perioded by the manifest of	DESIGNATION OF EXCLUDED FROM THIS OF the metalmination while are belieff of the
ny applica	ble taxes not included.		
achine av	aliability subject to prior sale or lease.		
	alld for 30 days.		
les Price	Sourcewell Contract Pricing		\$ 128,023.6
			i i
			ti.
	Soourcewell Awarded Contract # 032119-VCE		
	Life Time Frame Warranty		
	58" Fork Frame with 59" Fork Tines		
	88"" 2.6cyd GP Bucket with BOCE		
	Volvo Quick Coupler, Two Hyd guick-couplers for 3rd function		
	Ride Control, Bucket Jeveling w/ cut out switch		
	Single lever work group controls with 3rd function auxiliary hydraulics High Flow Hydraulics, 38GPM		
	Reversing Cooling Fan		
	Engine Block Heater, Water Separator w/ Heater, Winterized		
	LED Worklight package, Beacon, Heated Mirrors, Audible Back Up Alarm		
	Cab w/ HVAC, Radio, 2" Seat Belt, Heated Suspension Seat		
	Wide fenders with mudguards		
	Bridgestone 17.5R25 VSW 2150mm (86") over tires 85" - snow tires		
	Volvo L45H Compact Wheel Loader		
e at Cons	traction Matumery are pleased to quote the lonowing administrator you	L LEANEW!	
- nt Ca	truction Machinery are pleased to quote the following equipment for you	z caulauu	_

1 CITY OF NORTH POLE 2 **RESOLUTION NO. 22-07** 3 4 A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF NORTH POLE, ALASKA TO 5 APPOINT MARY K HAMBY TO THE FAIRBANKS NORTHSTAR 6 **BOROUGH HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION** 7 8 WHEREAS, the Fairbanks Northstar Borough maintains commission's that act 9 to advise and direct various activities of our local government; and 10 11 WHEREAS, the Historic Preservation Commission maintains an inventory of buildings and sites in the borough, develops and maintains a local historic 12 preservation plan, makes recommendations on local projects affecting historic 13 preservation, and reviews area nominations to the Historic Register of Historic 14 15 Places; and 16 17 WHEREAS, the City of North Pole benefits from a community member representing the city's interests to the Fairbanks Northstar Borough's Historic 18 19 Preservation Commission, and 20 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of North 21 Pole that it approves Mary K Hamby, as its representative on the Fairbanks 22 23 Northstar Borough Historic Preservation Commission. 24 25 **Section 1.** Effective date. 26 This resolution shall become effective immediately upon City Council approval. 27 PASSED by a duly constituted quorum of the North Pole City Council this 7th 28 29 day of February 2022. 30 31 32 33 Michael W. Welch, Mayor 34 ATTEST: 35 36 37 Melissa A. Dionne, North Pole City PASSED/FAILED 38 Clerk Yes: No: Absent:



(907) 459-1300 FAX (907) 459-1102

BOARDS/COMMISSIONS APPLICATION FORM

Name of Board/Commission Historic Preservation Commission
Applicant's Name Mary K Hamby
Residence Address 1729 Christine Dr
City/State/Zip North Pole, AK 99705
Mailing Address Same as above
City/State/ZIp
Work Phone 907-482-7254 Home Phone 907-488-2194
FAXE-mail dragon1@gci.net
Are you registered to vote within the Fairbanks North Star Borough [required by FNSB 4.04.040] Yes No
Statement of Interest (use reverse side of form if necessary):
I have an interest in preserving the historical site in the FNSB. I majored in Anthropology in college and have always found the history of the area fascinating. There is so much history in this area and so little of it is known by the average person.
Brief Personal Biography (or attach resume)
I am a retired member of the Alaska Air National Guard, 168 ARW. I am a volunteer witht he Armerican Red Cross working with the Services to Armed Forces. My family and I have lived in this area for 35 years. I am a UAF graduate as are my husband, son and daughter-in-law.
Professional Licenses/Training
APPLICANTS SIGNATURE DATE
The Fairbanks North Star Borough is subject to the Alaska Public Records Act, AS 40.25 et seq. and this document may be subject to public disclosure under state law.
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received By

RETURN TO THE OFFICE OF THE MAYOR DISCLOSURE OF PRESENT ECONOMIC INTEREST APPOINTED PUBLIC MEMBERS OF A BOARD, COMMISSION, OR OTHER MUNICIPAL BODY

1. Hamby, Mary Kathleen
(YOUR NAME: LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE)
2 Historical Preservation Commission
(BOARD, COMMISSION, OR OTHER PUBLIC BODY TO WHICH YOU ARE APPLYING.)
3. FOR TERM ENDING:
4.PLEASE GIVE THE BUSINESS NAME OF YOUR EMPLOYER, TYPE OF BUSINESS, YOUR POSITION: Retired
(BUSINESS NAME) (TYPE OF BUSINESS) (YOUR POSITION)
5. ARE YOU SELF-EMPLOYED? YES NO NO
DECLARATION
in matters coming before the board, commission, or other public body of the municipality to which I have been appointed. When such matters arise, I will also inform the other members on the record, so that the potential for conflict of interest can be addressed prior to action by the public body. I have the following interest(s) which would cause me, an immediate family member, or household member to have personal or financial interest, different than those of the public generally, in matters coming before the public bod during my term: (ATTACH SEPARATE SHEETS AS NECESSARY)
es (A
If the situation changes or I acquire new interests, I will file a supplemental disclosure with the Clerk's Office. I affirm that this DISCLOSURE is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.
Signature Mary & Harrley Date 12-11-2020

The Fairbanks North Star Borough is subject to the Alaska Public Records Act, AS 40.25 et seq. and this document may be subject to public disclosure under state law.

125 Snowman Lane North Pole, Alaska 99705 (907) 488-8593 (907) 488-3002 (fax) bill.butler@northpolealaska.org

City of North Pole Director of City Services

Memo

To:

North Pole City Council

From:

Bill Butler

Date:

January 31, 2022

Subject:

Approval of NTL Alaska professional service agreement for consultation services

Recommendation

Approve NTL Alaska's professional services agreement for \$12,000 to provide consultation services related to the reissuance of Industrial Pretreatment Permits. (See attached professional services agreement.)

Background

Because the North Pole Utility had industrial wastewater discharges, the EPA required the Utility to expand its National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (NPDES) to include regulation of industrial dischargers. The Utility had been accepting industrial discharges since 1988 with approval from the EPA but without the requirement it manage these discharges through Industrial Pretreatment Permits (IPP). The EPA corrected this oversight when issuing the Utility's 2008-13 NPDES permit where they indicated the Utility would need to broaden the next permit's scope to include issuing IPP.

Because of the complexity of the NPDES application process, particularly the addition of a significant increase in responsibility associated with issuing IPP, the Utility contracted with NTL Alaska to provide technical assistance. Mike Pollen, the President of NTL, had been providing the Utility with wastewater technical support since 1978. Pollen had also been a technical consultant to the Utility when it first began to accept industrial wastewater in 1988. With Pollen's technical assistance, the Utility submitted its NPDES permit application for the 2013-17 permit cycle that included responsibility to issue IPP to industrial dischargers. During the permit application process, responsibility for permit oversight shifted from the EPA to the ADEC. When the Utility's new discharge permit was issued, it became the Alaska Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (APDES). Due to a Notice of Violation issued to the Utility related to routine monitoring and lack of a mixing zone, the Utility's APDES has been administratively extended since 2014 while this issue is resolved.

During the Utility's APDES permit extension, the Utility still must issue IPP permits to the industrial discharges. IPP permits for the three industrial discharges in the City—GVEA, Marathon and Petro Star—will expire on July 31, 2022. In December 2021, the Utility initiated the permit application process by notifying the industrial discharges of the deadline for permit renewal and provided them with the application form. The Utility does not internally have all the technical expertise to process and issue the IPP permits and requested NTL Alaska provide the Utility with this assistance. NTL's long experience with the Utility's wastewater system; involvement in the initial process that enabled the utility to accept industrial discharges in 1988; experience with assisting the Utility to write and submit its last NPDES/APDES permit application that included responsibility for issuing IPP; and experience assisting the Utility writing the first round of IPP permits are all critical for the Utility to issue the 2022-2027 IPP permits.

If the Utility did not have industrial discharges, its treatment process would be simpler and less expensive and its APDES permitting process would be simpler and cheaper. Recognizing these increased costs, APDES permits allows utilities to charge back to the industrial discharges 100 percent of the associated costs to the industrial discharges. Sampling and laboratory cost directly associated with oversight of the industrial discharges annually cost the Utility approximately \$60,000. These costs are fully funded by the industrial discharges. As with sampling and laboratory costs associated with the industrial discharges, the expenses related to issuing the IPP permits are charged back to these discharges. NTL's charges to assist the Utility to develop and write this round of IPP permits total \$12,000 and will be charged back to the industrial discharges.



NTL ALASKA, INC.

Fairbanks, AK 99709
(907) 452-6852 fax (855) 751-1984
www.ntlalaska.net

January 15, 2022

City of North Pole

Attention: Bill Butler, Director of City Services 125 Snowman Lane North Pole, Alaska 99705

Re: Proposal for 2022 Reissuance of City of North Pole (CONP) Industrial Pretreatment Program Permits

Dear Bill:

NTL Alaska, Inc. (NTL) proposes to provide consultation services to the CONP during 2022 to assist with the reissuance of the following industrial pretreatment program (IPP) permits that will expire on July 1, 2022:

- CONP IPP 2017.1, MPC Alaska Terminal Company LLC
- CONP IPP 2017.2, Golden Valley Electric Association
- CONP IPP 2017.3, Petro Star Refinery

The scope of work for this project is as follows:

- 1. Work with the CONP on obtaining current IPP permit applications from the three dischargers.
- 2. Participate in project meetings with the CONP and the dischargers as required.
- 3. Prepare draft fact sheets and draft IPP permits for each discharger. The draft will be reviewed by the CONP and the dischargers, then updated and finalized for issuance in June 2022.

This scope of work presumes that the current CONP Local Limits will be used to assign pollutant concentrations in the draft fact sheets and IPP permits. If it is determined that reassessment of the local limits is required, that will necessarily require a separate project proposal and budget.

I will serve as NTL's consultant for this project. Our proposed budget for this project is not to exceed \$12,000 with completed services being invoiced at the end of each month. NTL's current unit rate schedule is enclosed.

Bill Butler, City of North Pole January 15, 2022 Page 2 of 2

Please contact me at my Fairbanks office at 907-452-6855, by mobile phone at 907-378-2090, or by email at Mike@ntlalaska.com if you have any questions regarding this proposal.

Sincerely,

NTL Alaska, Inc.
Michael R. Pollin

Michael R. Pollen, President

Enclosure: NTL 2021 Unit Rate Schedule

CC: Paul Trissel, CONP Utilities Supervisor

Memo

To: North Pole City Council, Mayor Welch

From: Chad Heineken, Fire Chief

Date: 2/7/2022

Re: Request to Purchase, 2022 Ford Explorer Command Vehicle



North Pole Fire Department is requesting permission to purchase a 2022 Ford Explorer AWD fire department command vehicle. We have received the attached price proposal from Seekins Ford with a price of \$38127.40

The balance of Fire Department Fleet Fund is \$571,227.32 as of January 26th, 2022. The proposed price does not include License and Registration Fees and we also estimate an additional \$10,000 to upfit the vehicle with radios and department insignia.

North Pole Fire Department formally requests from City Council, the spending approval of \$48,127.32 from the Fire Department Fleet Fund for the purchase and upfit of this new command vehicle.



PRICE PROPOSAL FOR

City of North Pole Fire Department

2022 FORD EXPLORER AWD

(POLICE INTERCEPTOR 119" WB)

Exterior:

Vermillion Red

Interior:

Charcoal Black Cloth Bucket Seats

Engine:

3.3L V6

Transmission:

10-Speed Automatic

Tires:

P275/65R18 All-Terrain

Options:

Ready for the Road Package (see attached details)

Electric Window and Door Locks

Cruise Control
AM/FM Stereo MP3
Siren Speaker Pre-wire
100watt Speaker and Bracket
Daytime Running Lights
Heated Side Mirrors
Reverse Sensing System
Noise Suppression Bonds
Rear View Camera STD

Additional Equipment:

Winterization

FOB: Fairbanks, AK

Total Price \$38,127,40

License and Registration Fees Not Included

*Price includes GPC incentives.

*Purchase requires valid FIN Code.

Submitted By:

Dave Atchison
Fleet Sales Manager
January 13th, 2022



Ready for the Road Package

All-in complete package - includes Front Headlamp Lighting Solution (66A). Taillamp Lighting Solution (66B). Rear Lighting Solution (66C), plus:

- Whelen CenCom light controller head with dimmable backlight
- Whelen CenCom relay center/siren/amp with traffic advisor control (mounted behind second-row seat)
- Light controller/relay CenCom wiring (wiring harness) with additional input/output pigtails
- High-current pigtail
- Whelen-specific WECAN cable (console to cargo area) connects CenCom to control head
- Pre-wiring for grille LED lights, siren and speaker (60A)
- Rear console plate (85R) contours through second row; channel for wiring
- Grille linear LED Lights (red/blue) and harness
- 100-watt siren/speaker
- Hidden door-lock plunger with rear-door controls inoperable (locks, handles and windows) (52P)

RECEIVED

JAN 2 6 2022

CITY OF NORTH POLE

To: City Council

01/28/2022

On Approximately December 30th, 2021 there was a water main break at my residence 4841 Da Niece St North Pole AK 99705. I am currently remodeling and at that time my furnace also had just stopped working and was only blowing cold air. Because of this and also the extreme winter storm, my two young children and I were not staying there at the time. North Pole city was also closed due to the weather conditions, and I was not aware of this issue until they returned to the office. The results of the leak was roughly 980 gallons of water per hour flooding my basement, and a water bill of \$1,192.00. I would greatly appreciate the opportunity to be considered as I have been tight on funds at the moment. Thank you for your time and consideration.

Very Respectfully,

Tracy Bingham

Notary Public, State of Alaska

My commission expires 11-13-2022

1 Bugher

Subscribed and sworn on this 28 day of Jan, 2022, by Tracy Bingham



Melanie Swanson

From:

Melanie Swanson

Sent:

Monday, January 3, 2022 4:15 PM

To: Cc: Tracy Bingham

Melanie Swanson

Subject:

RE: 4841 DA NIECE ST - UTILITY ACCOUNT 8156.02 - BINGHAM, TRACY

Attachments:

Emergency fund.pdf

Importance:

High

Tracy:

I wanted to respond to you in writing regarding the leak and broken pipe you had recently.

I reviewed the project file that included pictures taken of the plumbing fixtures installed by the construction contractor and compared them to the photo you provided. The project only removed the connection between the existing water system and installed new plumbing to provide a connection to the municipal water system. The construction contractor throughout the Moose Creek Project only installed copper piping that complies with the City of North Pole customer service connection standards.

In the picture taken as part of the installation inspection of the service connection, it shows where the new copper service line was connected to the existing plumbing that was constructed with white PVC pipe. The PVC pipe that broke was not installed as part of the installation work that was done by the contractor—it was the existing PVC pipe in the home that broke.

The Utility will not waive any of the water charges incurred because of the leak. You can, however, request the city council, take up your request to utilize the Emergency Payment Fund program for assistance in paying your bill. I have attached the procedures if you would like to go this route.

Regards,

Melanie Swanson Utility Billing Clerk City of North Pole

125 Snowman Lane North Pole, Alaska 99705

P: 907-488-8538 F: 907-488-3002

Jeason's greetings

From: Tracy Bingham < tracybingham 08@gmail.com>

Sent: Thursday, December 30, 2021 1:59 PM

To: Melanie Swanson < MSwanson@northpolealaska.org > **Subject:** Re: DIAGRAM OF PLUMBING TREE INSTALL

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF NORTH POLE, ALASKA TO AMEND TITLE 13, PUBLIC SERVICES, TO REESTABLISH 13.24.040 UTILITY CUSTOMER EMERGENCY PAYMENT FUND.

3

1

2

- 5 WHEREAS, changes to the public services practices and policies is a continually changing
- 6 requirement; and
- WHEREAS, the City of North Pole Municipal Code should be amended to conform to the
- 8 requirements of the City.
- 9 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of North Pole:
- 10 Section 1. This ordinance is of a general and permanent nature and shall be codified.
- 11 Section 2. Title 13 is amended in the North Pole Code of Ordinances as follows:

12 13

13.24.040 Utility Customer Emergency Payment Fund.

14

A. Purpose of the Utility Customer Emergency Payment Fund. The City of North Pole recognizes that residential utility customers can encounter emergency situations that make paying their monthly utility bills a hardship. To help prevent residential utility customers' utility accounts becoming delinquent, the City has created the Utility Customer Emergency Payment Fund. A residential utility customer facing an emergency that is causing them a financial hardship may apply for temporary assistance to pay all or a portion of their North Pole Utility bill.

2223

2425

26

27

28 29

30

31

32 33

3435

3637

38

- B. Funding of Utility Customer Emergency Payment Fund.
 - 1. Round-Up utility rate
 - a. Automatic enrollment. All utility customers will automatically be enrolled in the Round-Up utility rate. The Round-Up utility rate shall be calculated by rounding up the total monthly utility charge on a utility bill to the nearest whole dollar amount; for example, a utility bill calculated at \$47.23 would be rounded up to \$48.00.
 - b. Opt-out participation. Utility customers not wishing to participate in the Round-Up rate must opt out of the rate by providing a written request to be removed from the rate. A utility customer who opts out of the Round Up rate will not be eligible for the benefits of the Utility Customer Emergency Payment Fund commencing from the date they withdraw. Utility account holders who previously opted out of the Round Up rate may request to re-enroll in the rate. A utility customer who withdrew from the rate will not be eligible for the benefits of the rate for a period of 60 days from the time they re-enrolled. In addition, an individual re-enrolling in the Round-Up rate shall not be eligible for any benefits of the rate for an event that occurred from the time they withdrew from the Round-Up rate through the end of the 60-day waiting period after they re-enrolled in the Round-Up rate.

Payment Fund to help pay all or part of their North Pole Utility bill shall provide a written and notarized explanation of the reason they need an award and the supporting income information as needed to demonstrate financial need. The explanation shall include the dollar amount of their utility bill and the dollar amount of their award request. Applicants shall submit their request for an award no later than seven (7) calendar days before the next regularly scheduled City Council Meeting. The customer making the request shall submit their written request for assistance from the Utility Emergency Assistance Fund through the City Clerk to the City Council. The contents of the request shall be confidential.

Section 3. Effective date. This ordinance shall become effective the second Utility billing period after passage of the ordinance.